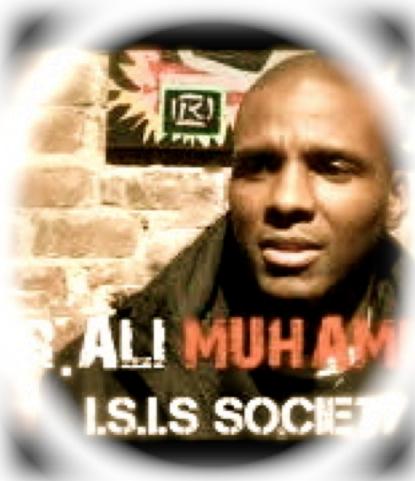


Table of Contents

The Author.....	Page 2
Foreword-Introduction.....	Pages 3-7
Chapter 1 - The Genocide that 'MADE' the Negro-African-American Genocide Versus Slavery-The Difference.....	Page 8
Chapter 2 - Indigenous Plebiscite for Aboriginals.....	Pages 9-12
Chapter 3 - What is the Identity Crisis amongst the so-called Negro-African-Americans.....	Pages 13-16
Chapter 4 - The Legal Issue From Dred Scott to subject 2 nd class citizens.....	Pages 16-17
Chapter 5 - Bringing Understanding to the Misunderstanding of the Dred Scott Case.....	Pages 17-18
Chapter 6 - The 14 th Amendment-The Crucifixion of the subject citizen.....	Pages 19-25
Chapter 7 - The True Aboriginal Americans- Truth is Stranger the Legal Fictions.....	Pages 26-31
Chapter 8 - The Current State of the Negro-African-American.....	Pages 32-33
Chapter 9 - Who are the Negroes Historically and Politically.....	Page 34
Chapter 10 - Documentary Evidence of an Aboriginal Black Race called Xi-Amaru.....	Pages 34-35
Chapter 11 - How the Xi-Olmech taught the Yucatec Writing.....	Pages 35-36
Chapter 12 - The Ancient Race Wars Between the Aboriginal Black Xi(Olmech) and the Invading - Yucatec pale races-Pictures Speak-Anthropologists Get Quiet.....	Pages 37-43
Chapter 13 - Origin of the Aztec a Foreign People Who Originated in Caves.....	Pages 44-45
Chapter 14 - North-American Invasion Chronology.....	Pages 45-46
Chapter 15 - Nahuatl Legend versus Nahuatl Writing on the Origin of the Aztec.....	Pages 46-47
Chapter 16 - The so-called Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade in Reverse: It Started in America Not Africa	47-49
Chapter 17 - The Lost Chapters of the Trans-Atlantic so-called Slave Trade.....	Pages 49-53
Chapter 18 - How the Black Muslim (Moorish) Progenitors of Islam Put and End to white Roman, Pale Arab, Tribal African and Persian Sassanian Supremacy and Class systems and How it led to their demise By these groups enslaving them in the Transatlantic so-called Slave Trade.....	Pages 53-56
Chapter 19 - Lost Chapter # 2: The Wars on the Atlantic-Blackamoors – Negroes -Indians...Pages 56 -59	Pages 56-59
Chapter 20 - Aboriginals and Moors in Early America.....	Pages 60-63
Chapter 21 - So-Called-Negros' as the Original Indians	Pages 61-63
Chapter 22 - The Language of the so-called Indians (Aboriginals) so-called Negroes -Algonquian ¹ or Ancient Semitic Script, Chief of Turtle Island Tamany & The Original Republic.....	Pages 64-66
Chapter 23 - World War A-Aboriginal-American and Moorish Governments collapsed in Transatlantic & Domestic Crimes.....	Pages 67-78
Chapter 24 - Moors and Muslims In West Africa before Muhammad's 7 th Century Islam: Moor Clarity on who the Moors are and the Origin of their Cosmology an Calendars based on the Records of history.....	Pages 79-93
Chapter 25 - Who Enslaved the so-called Negro-African-American.....	Pages 94-104
Chapter 26 - How the Red Men Enslaved and Replaced the True Aboriginal Americans A Long Trail of Tears.....	Pages 105-108
Chapter 27 - The Rise of Pan Africanism & Repatriation Ideologies: Trick or Treat.....	Pages 109-121
Chapter 28 - The Formation of the Corporate Citizen: The Energy Slave.....	Pages 122 123
Chapter 29 - The SEDITION & TREASON Files.....	Pages 124-133
Chapter 30 - Gimme Back the Land? Land Issues & The Science of Trusts Claims, Interest Pages APPENDIX 1: Understanding the Treaty Between the United States of America and the Muslim Empire in the year of 1786.....	134-137
APPENDIX 1: Understanding the Treaty Between the United States of America and the Muslim Empire in the year of 1786.....	Pages 138-187
Appendix 2 Original Images of Quetzalcoatl, Kukulkan, Quqamatz-He was a Black Man....Pages 188-189	Pages 188-189
Appendix 3 Tribute Paid to Aboriginal Nantikuk Moors and the Islamic Empire.....	Pages 190-195
Bibliographical End-Notes.....	Pages 196-203
Index.....	Pages 204-207

¹ As seen here there are no alphabetic g's or q's in Algonquian. That sound would be replaced in transliteration with the letter and sound for k and thus Al-Gonquian would be Al-Kan Ki

The Author & Copyright



Amaru Namaa Taga Xi-Ali Muhammad

Dr Ali is the Chief Executive Minister and Founder of :

the Aboriginal Republic of North America and the Indigenous Political Authority.

CEO of Aboriginal P.H.Farmaceuticals ©

CEO of Aboriginal Global Media Inc. ©

CEO of ARNA Aboriginal Law Firm ©

CEO Aquarius Technologies ©

Founder of Aboriginal University (A.U. ©) Certification Curriculum

Anthropologist of Aboriginal American and Indigenous Islamic History & Heritage

Ali Father of 6 young Gods and Goddesses a Warrior for the Liberation of Original People

1 Nationality, 1 Aim, 1 Destiny

He can be reached @

www.governmentreparations.org

www.aboriginalmedicalassociation.com

www.indigenouspoliticalauthority.org

No part of this publication may be used without the expressed permission of the Author of the text. An interest lien has been placed on this material and no parties have a superior security interest over the author.

XI Global Trust ©

Indigenous Political Authority ©

Amaru Namaa Taga Xi-Ali Muhammad ©

FOREWORD INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this writing is to introduce facts and a more functional perception of ***history by way of facts*** and thus a more functional Political and Economic reality for the so-called Negro-African-American.

It is a fact that if you consider yourself an African-American that this author proposes that 90% of the information you have about self and group is a lie and this book is apart of dumping out that garbage and filling in clean water and brain-food.

Yes the Author sees a clear historical plot to suppress the success of this national group.

Yes the author agrees that genocide is a crime and has been carried out on the Negro and the process was carried out by specific parties named in this material.

Yes the author agrees that denationalization (political theft of a nationality) is a crime and has been carried out on the Negro.

Slavery is not a crime in United States' legal arena. Prior to 1865 slavery was legal and carried out upon property (3/5ths persons) . The Negro was renamed 'Negro' by an enemy bent upon destroying the success of this people. Historically speaking this material is unique as it points out the specific international crimes in violation agreements enforceable at the time and now. Violations of those agreements occurred in order to make the Negro into perpetual property of the so-called slaver masters 'legally.'

Operating slavery after the 1865 13th amendment to the U.S. Constitution is not a crime if someone has been duly convicted of a crime. What we have found is that the entire legal system in the United States and United States of America is controlled by private multinational corporations. Thus all officers executing in a corporate capacity as Trustees for private entities to the detriment of the Government and its constituents stand in need to be prosecuted for sedition and treason .

If the 99% want a message study what has actually happened to what you call government and all of your plans will fall into order with a real focus. OCCUPY GOVERNMENT!

Yes the 1865 amendment ended slavery for Negros yet when we understand that Negro is a misnomer, a fiction, a name given by the pale peoples of Europe, then the lights come on. Then as we thoroughly inspect history we find that the Negro has a real political identity. Thus the 13th amendment was not the lawful and legal act made to end the 'hidden wars'. The enslavement of Negros cannot be remedied yet if the Negro assumes his proper status that unlawful acts can be and are erased and the Aboriginal Republic of North America has that eraser.. That Political status that our ancestors held was one of two: Aboriginal-American (The Oldest Xi which became the

south eastern confederation of Aboriginal Americans in North-America) or apart of the Islamic Empire of West Africa. In 1786 we ended our war with the Christian Political Powers and the United States by international agreement (Treaty). The enslavement of all Moors (Indigenous Muslims) was internationally ended in respect to the United States. That Treaty is still active. There were several treaties made between our Aboriginals ancestors here on this land and the United States as well. One specific one between the Nantikuk Moors (L'nabi misnamed Delaware) and the United States in 1778 also resolved war issues and appointed our ancestors as the Head to represent all Aboriginal interests when interfacing with the United States. In order to obfuscate their legal duties, the pale Europeans captured Aboriginals and Moors and re-classified them politically as Negroes.

They then rewrote history, made up a place called Africa from their white Roman records and classified Moors and Aboriginals as Africans, African-Americans, and Negroes. Now we are screaming for power for the Africans and invoking the dead spirits of the white Romans who were the first Africans...Is there any wonder why its not working?

All of this Political sorcery has caused much political confusion and placed economic handcuffs on the African-American Negro.

It has redirected the human energy of our people to a wizard of OZ, a fiction, that gives them nothing.

This book is an option for self-administered reparations.

This material emphatically proves that there are many groups carrying out identity theft and identity fraud on the Negro, all to the detriment of this Indigenous Group. Our options are to release ourselves from the historical, political, and economic prison or remain in a matrix of confusion.

The Aboriginal Republic of North America is offering this solution.

What can we do:

Offer through our 12 Ministries an **out** for the Indigenous Peoples now misnomered Negro African-American

The act of attempting to integrate into the Political jurisdiction of the United States and United States of America under the current level of ignorance that most Negro-African Americans suffer from will lead to NOTHING successful for the group. Civil Rights was not the answer to genocide and denationalization, neither were amendments to the Constitution of the USA.

We have an unresolved set of issues that is being resolved by the Aboriginal Republic of North America & Indigenous Political Authority and can only be done through self-autonomy of Aboriginal Peoples.

We cannot depend on elections exclusively to change this situation. Why? Because Elected Officials are employees of Bond-Holders who have all interest in the collateral that is called GOVERNMENT, CITIZENS, BUSINESSES, AND PROPERTY. We point out in this material the 21 companies that literally own you and all of your relinquished contracts that you turn over to them via the Trustee Politicians.

In this material We point out the fact that without any Aboriginal autonomous institutions you can do NOTHING successful as a group.

What We can do is:

Offer the Best Gross Domestic Production on the planet in the fields of:

Aboriginal Health, Medicine, & Nutrition – With Aboriginal Medicine We can Cure any disease that exists and live the lifestyle of our ancestors (free from disease) and we want to offer this GDP to the world

Law, Politics Diplomacy and Economics- We have the template to remedy the political issues of Indigenous Peoples Globally. This is for those who desire the steps and procedures for autonomy. Forming Aboriginal Constitutions, redeveloping the natural law systems of Indigenous Peoples, dealing with the business end of effectively disrupting any colonizers' mis-use of indigenous resources and displacement of peoples, are the things we specialize in. We also are proposing that the 144 nations that signed the international document made for the declaration of rights of indigenous peoples in 2007 sign a treaty with an International entity with Representatives from all Indigenous Self-Autonomous nations. Since those nations already agree with its terms we agree their should be international enforcement of the protection of Indigenous Peoples.

Land Investment – We have formed the worlds first Aboriginal farms ethnocentric nutrition, which has a global template for investment strategy to deal with Building Indigenous Communities and reversing bad investment strategies amongst aborigines in land food and the resources that come from agriculture

Cosmology, Spirituality Arts and Culture – We have found the root and origin of all of Earths Divination and Spiritual systems right from the records of the oldest Aboriginals on Earth. We have shown how the knowledge has been passed down and even in many instances diluted and tampered with. We now have the ability to pre-detect all earth energies and adjust, plan, organize, and execute to bring about our predetermined manifestations of those energies with Fore-Knowledge and fore-sight as the tools. We use this system in Art and culture to enhance creativity based on the origin of all creative thought, the invocation of inspiration in the Original People.

Military – We have formed an Indigenous Military that teaches the sacred art of War and Peace including martial sciences, indigenous arms, and protection and intelligence systems.

Why Elections Do Nothing

The election of Barack Obama into the presidency created much confusion.

Most so-called African-Americans believe Barack Obama is the first African-American President. However Barack Obama is not of the same lineage as the so-called Negro-African-American. His ancestry never suffered the so-called slavery that your ancestors suffered specifically in America, thus he has no specific political affinity to your political situation. He cannot be a so-called African-American politically. If that term is being used as a race or national group his ancestry does not fall within its parameters. Barack Obama's ancestors were slave-holders of the lineage of Payne and Dunham all from England.

His fathers ancestors were from East Africa. This simply means Barack Obama is of the lineage of the so-called slave masters not the so-called slaves. It also simply means the African-American is in no way prepared to deal with the fact that by becoming elected officials they are able to do NOTHING significant to change anything SIGNIFICANT. Here are the 4 reasons why they can do nothing significant as well as the 4 reasons why no Negros-African-Americans should do anything political until they declare their autonomy under their proper political status.

Reason 1 – These Officials (African-American and others) are perpetuating the VERY Same system of slavery that we were/are allegedly freed from. If we can prove that all of the citizens are involuntary Bonded slaves then it stands that the above is fact.

Reason 2 - The African-American is a 2nd class citizen subject, a legal fiction via granted political status and Birth Certificate security instrument. In this position they can only get 'granted rights', and thus a welfare mentality has been produced, where nothing significant can happen unless via legislation, permission, or a 2\$ promise from a politician. As to effective business operations, independent institutions, and group political operations exclusively for their own success as a group, they are the only group who thinks its racist to think in such a manner of self preservation.

Reason 3 - Democracy is a fraud and a cover for political theft of natural rights and political rights. In this operation Multinational corporations take over government. There is no lawful organic sanctioning for a Democracy in the laws of the United States of America or the United States.

Reason 4 - Your Vote is insignificant as chattel collateral because you cannot vote out your 21 Slave master CEO's (Shown in this material) who own every Bond and Security that your signature produces in all quasi-contract notes. Example:-This simply means you (subject citizens) cannot even move on a road without the permission of Wells Fargo Inc. via its Trustee the STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA Inc.

If all of the above is true you will find the answers in this material.

This material is for a mature audience who wants to investigate what has occurred in respect to the so-called African-American.

It is a fact that complaining about black on black crime and telling people to take responsibility, stop selling drugs, man up, woman up, etc... **CANNOT be done, I repeat CANNOT BE DONE** without a clear view of what is the cause of these 'chaotic branches' from the main tree of chaos. Yes I am stating that the poverty (Spiritual, mental, and physical) does not allow for **dysfunction to stop** and it is insane to hold a group responsible who does not even really understand the true circumstances of how they have been mathematically entrapped.

A slight example that I offer is if a parasite is attached to a host one cannot blame the host if they lose energy, especially if they do not fully recognize that a parasite is stealing their energy. The loss of that energy may cause diseases of all kinds and until the parasite is removed there can be no healing.

Example 2 - When a body is invaded by something foreign itself the immune system does not call for a conference to settle the dispute. If it is strong enough it removes the foreign entity. If it is too weak then the foreign entity takes over its cells (viral colonization). If natural law is not good enough to spell this out you may be too lost

That main tree of chaos is a mathematical equation set by white male and female 'slave masters' to produce mathematical failure. This has been the objective and agenda of select groups amongst the white race since the time they set-up the extermination project in regards to our identity. That extermination project is being carried on now through the descendants of the so-called slave-masters and until we implement a system dynamic that is based on our own natural law 'mathematical model' of success in spirituality, politics, education, law, health, military and defense, history, etc...we will get the same outputs and have the same complaints and reach for the same false remedies: elections, invest in a market you don't own, get that PhD, Masters etc... still no work (ever heard of an unemployed Master?), mad at the politician you are voting for, looking for guidance from a preacher with fat-back dripping from his handkerchief, an imam with a red beard? An elder still saying we built pyramids who is getting evicted, a politician who doesn't know 1 clause of the Constitution, a lawyer charging you 2500\$ just to look at the case, judge giving life for a robbery of 11 dollars, Where does it END?

It ends by getting this Message and doing something with it.



The Genocide that Made the Negro-African-American

When we think about the African-American in regards to the great adversity that this group of people have experienced in American history the word slavery comes directly to mind. This book makes corrections that have and will continue to lead and guide the people whose ancestors experienced this drastic operation and who have been directly impacted. It is important to state here that decisive action and proper analysis are apart of this material versus emotion and 'political inertia'. By political inertia and emotion we mean that we need a better strategy to undo what has been done. With that being said we must be more shrewd than people who have positioned themselves as enemies to us. Arming ourselves with Truth, knowledge, and good strategy along with alignment to absolute laws is what will bring about the necessary transformation. The institution of so-called slavery was a legally sanctioned institution after the ratification of the Constitution for the United States for Negroes and Africans 'legally' imported into this land. To complain about it in respect to law is to be severely ignorant. Yet we were not enslaved as a people, simply because we are not Negroes or Africans and were not 'legally' imported into this country. It was internationally illegal for white British subjects who eventually became white Americans to enslave Aboriginal-Americans and Moors (Indigenous Muslims). Today we would legally call it genocide. Genocide is the proper modern legal term to describe the violation of specific international treaties that apply to Aboriginal Americans and Moors (Indigenous Muslims). By applying the proper Nationality and Political status, the proper laws and the proper law and legal language we provide ourselves with the adequate knowledge, ability, natural and political rights, and strategy to implement self administered reparations. Genocide is currently illegal and the specific treaties mentioned in this text make it clear that governmental officials and private Citizens of the United States and United States of America intentionally violated international war agreements in order to capture politically kill and commit physical and political genocide on Aboriginal Americans and Moors (Indigenous Muslims).

Indigenous Plebiscite for Aboriginals

The purpose of this writing is to introduce you the so-called African-American Negro to a remedy to your group situation. Regardless of your education class or status in the public you will understand the positions taken in this material. You may not agree, however the message will be clear. I take the position that it will be much more clear than anything you have ever heard about your heritage, history and political identity and its possible impact on every aspect of your life.

My name is Amaru Nama Taga Xi-Ali Muhammad. I am the current Chief of the Aboriginal Republic of North America. What is the Aboriginal Republic of North America and Indigenous Political Authority and what does it mean to be Chief of it? It means for the first time the former so-called African-Americans-Negros have understood how to solve their historical and political identity crisis and overall plight. The work or correcting the international crime of denationalization and genocide against our people can only be responsibly and strategically corrected through autonomous Indigenous Governmental structures and institutions. Our Indigenous Plebiscite is dedicated to correcting the genocide and denationalization that has occurred. We would first like to define the terms genocide and denationalization for those who do not understand those terms in their current and historical application internationally. Next we will apply these definitions to the history of the So-called Negroes who are actually the oldest Aboriginal-Americans (Xi-Amaru misnamed Olmec-Maya) and who are of Moorish Descent² from Alkebulan (misnamed Africa) as well.

International Definition of Genocide-

Genocide - the deliberate and systematic destruction, in whole or in part, of an ethnic, racial, religious, or national group

...any of the following acts committed with intent to destroy, in whole or in part, a national, ethnical, racial or religious group, as such:

² The word Moor will be defined in the chapter who are the Moors historically speaking however for sake of immediate clarity Moors were/are Indigenous Blacks under Islamic Governments and Indigenous Klans of Western Africa who were the descendants of the Ta Mry Governments of the Nile Valley and Southern, Western and North African Kush-ite klans and states)

(a) Killing members of the group;(b) Causing serious bodily or mental harm to members of the group;(c) Deliberately inflicting on the group conditions of life calculated to bring about its physical destruction in whole or in part;(d) Imposing measures intended to prevent births within the group;(e) Forcibly transferring children of the group to another group³.

Punishable Crimes according to International Law

(a) Genocide;(b) Conspiracy to commit genocide;(c) Direct and public incitement to commit genocide;(d) Attempt to commit genocide;(e) Complicity in genocide⁴.

Denationalization – The Act of stripping a national group of their nationality and political identity⁵

There are many features of the concept of denationalization that are also evident in the crime of genocide, war crimes, or crimes against humanity as they are defined today. One distinction, however, is that even these shared features are, in respect to denationalization, specifically related to the treatment of national groups rather than groups in general. Another distinction between denationalization and genocide in particular is that genocide is seen in more explicitly physical terms—the killing of groups of people—whereas denationalization includes the destruction of the foundations of national groups, such as the group's culture.

An example of denationalization can be found in the 1947 Nuremberg trial of *Ulrich Greifelt and Others*. During the proceedings, reference was made to the war crime of denationalization, citing the policy of forcibly “Germanizing” some groups within the local population of occupied Poland. Among the groups so treated were Poles, Alsace-Lorrainers, and Slovenes, as well as others deemed eligible for Germanization under the German People's List.

As we view the history of the so-called Negro (African American) in America it becomes a 'VERY BLURRED' history due to the genocide and denationalization. It is very difficult to get an Identity without the proper guide in research. In the process of denationalization and genocide, the victimized group in this specific instance was

³ Source: Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide, Article 2

⁴ Source: Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide, Article 3

⁵ Source: I.S.I.S. Aboriginal Legal Dictionary 1st Edition Volume 1

'FORCED' to take on the identity given by the foreigner or colonizer. In our particular scenario the group was stripped of its language, customs, culture, governmental operations, economy, resources, family structure, and identity and was FORCED to follow the dictates of the colonizing groups.

In the case of the so-called Negro (African American) this has been operating for centuries. It is the longest standing case of a violation of International laws (In existence at the time via Treaties) genocide and denationalization on the earth. In the past this attack on Indigenous-Americans and Moors was called names like the Inquisition, The French and Indian War, the Barbary Wars, The Indian Removal, The Seminole Wars and the Civil War. The Inquisition was the war invasion and political action taken on by the white Catholic and Anglican Churches and political entities of Europe against specifically Moors and Aboriginals in the so-called Indies (America). This Inquisitionist terrorist Policy is summed up on the first page of the Journals of Columbus. According to Columbus's literal words the Europeans had engaged in War against the Moors and were desirous of coming to the Americans to 'convert' the Aboriginals. This plundering and invasion has led to literally hundreds of minor battles and wars and the victims at each point were renamed mostly into Negros and descendants of Africans, neither term of which they had used prior to the invasion and destruction of their governments and cultures.

The intent was to force the Indigenous Americans into and under the political and religious domination of the whites from Europe and to force this same inquisition upon the Aboriginal Moors and Asiatic Shemitic Klans of Africa who had ruled in Spain and West Africa and earlier all of Africa.

This was all done under the auspices that it was the will of God and Christ, but was really the will of Church authorities who used the name of a Black Prophet to shield their dirty religion.

So from 1492- Until today 2012 Aboriginal Americans (Xi-Amaru) and those of Moorish Descent in America have been converted into Negroes, Coloreds, African Americans and made into collateral subjects in the United States of America, and other states in the Americas. The Significant thing is that the template used on the Negro has been upgraded and has spread to effect the rights of everyone in America.

The participants in this Long-standing case of Genocidal Crime are on record as:

Great Britain (England)

Spain

France

Germany

Portugal

Pale-Arabs nations at the time

Specific African Nations at the time

Mongoloid Native American Nations

All of the above parties admit on record to participating in what they have termed as the slave trade.

The impact has been that we as an Indigenous Peoples have been illegally 'FORCED' away from our Indigenous governmental, political, and cultural identity into one that is a fiction and artificial. This violation has and is causing mass generational jailings, generational mis-education, generational documented biological warfare, amongst other crimes.

By removing us from our Indigenous-American political status and historical political status as Muslims-Moors into so-called Negroes-African American subject US citizens, we only took the privileged pseudo-remedies offered by the foreigner. They were/are subject citizenship, welfare, and privileges to access minority privileges without any substantive natural, human, and sustaining political rights for the self determination of a nation of people.

Our Remedy was/is to understand our identity (which we have), understand the past civics that gives remedy to us as a documented Indigenous-American People and as Moors-Muslims, and to implement those remedies by setting up civilized relations and communications with officials in other jurisdictions including the receivers of the governmental representation and authority within the colonizers jurisdiction.

We the Aboriginal Republic of North America and Indigenous Political Authority have made correspondences to the U.S. Department of State notifying them of our Indigenous Plebiscite for Nationality. For those who are nationals of the Aboriginal Republic of North America and the Indigenous Political Authority the record of that correspondence is listed in your protocol manuals and the federal authentication number of that correspondence is on your Indigenous Nationality Identifications.

We have declared ourselves to be a Aboriginal, civilized, moral, and righteous nation of people who desire only to follow the peaceful ways of our Indigenous ancestors. We are taking full responsibility for our political identity, economic autonomy, educational processes, and all other areas of life by building the appropriate institutions in a well-guided plan. All those who desire to participate in the restructuring of our Nation and institutions please read on. Critics please read on. We

are on time with time to fix this historical and political conundrum of issues of the so-called Negro-African-American.

What is the Identity Crisis amongst the so-called Negro-African-Americans

The current year on the Gregorian calendar is 2012. It has been 144 years since the so-called Negro-African-American was offered citizenship within the United States and it is the authors position that the so-called Negro-African-American still does not actually know what that offer was all about. By reading this material they will learn the facts. It is the author's opinion that this act (14th Amendment) was the most deceptive legislative act in the history of man, that it has offered no protection, and has gridlocked the so-called Negro-African-American into a continuous illusion of dreams and accomplishments. These illusions may become realities for a few yet the denationalized group will continue to languish in the most severe set of institutional racist and genocidal practices that has ever existed among Humans beings until they solve the crisis regarding their identity.

By institutional racism we mean that the structural dynamic initiated and set up by primarily white males in the United States of America was made to guarantee that the so-called Negro-African-American would never be a free and independent people. This statement may seem against what most Americans believe is the truth in modern times however the subtleties of racism are ingrained into institutional practices.

Imagine being a so-called Negro-African American and you are at the NBA all star game or the Superbowl. Lets say you are the star player Lebron James or the star quarterback for the Philadelphia Eagles Michael Vick. The Star Spangled Banner is playing. You stand like everyone else for your alleged 'national anthem'. National Anthem meaning it was historically an anthem for your nation (allegedly). Your hand is over your heart... as the song closes...."**Over the Land of the Free and the Home of the Brave**". The words are from Francis Scott Key and were written for the war of 1812. Francis Scott Key was the District Attorney for Washington D.C. (District of Columbia). Francis Scott key was a slaveholder at the time he made the song. He had so called Negroes as private property, which means he could do as he pleased with them and their children, as they were considered goods chattel and real estate not free independent men and women. Essentially the song was not for his so-called Negro slaves. It was for his white brethren. So Lebron and Michael, your ancestors were property at the time and that anthem was not made for your ancestors. Your ancestors were being lynched, beaten, and treated as sub-human and the author of the song agreed with that sentiment. Did you know that? Are you still going to stand? Let's say you don't stand. Are you then a radical? Unpatriotic? Hell, maybe even a secret al-Qaeda operative?

But those times are behind us... right? We are no longer Negros, a word used to mean we were either dead from Latin 'Necro' or from the Roman 'niger' and Spanish Negro meaning 'black' referring to our phenotype. We allegedly now are African-Americans and have an identity...right? No one calls anyone Negro because they understand that it would be related to slavery and demeans and disrespects African-Americans who

have come along way...Right? No Jew would accept being called a 'hymie' today. Certain terms would be considered borderline hate crimes. I take the position that it's a bunch of bull, that we are still being called 'names' that are disrespectful. Imagine a reporter standing up at a White House Press Conference and asking President Barack Obama, *"Mr. President how do you feel being the first NEGRO president?"* Would President Obama be offended, or would he smile? What would the secret service do? Would the person be removed? What if I told you the word Negro IS NOT considered disrespectful by the official government of the United States. What if I told you it is on one of the most important legal forms issued by the United States government. Lets take a look at the 2010 Census.

The United States takes a census every 10 years and has done so since the year 1790. The 2010 census was the 23rd United States Census. On the 1790-1860 census slavery was considered a legal institution and the terms slave and Negro were found on those censuses, denoting the property of a slave-master, unless of course one was a so-called free negro or free person of color. Lets take a look at the 2010 census box number 9.

Q. What is Person 1's race? Mark X one or more boxes.
[Go to next page](#)

White
 Black, African Am., or Negro
 American Indian or Alaska Native — Print name of enrolled or principal tribe. ↗

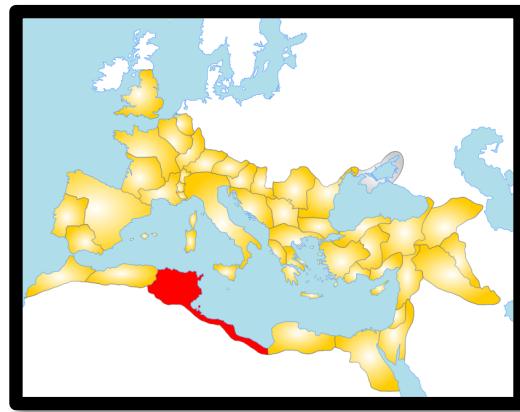
Asian Indian Japanese Native Hawaiian
 Chinese Korean Guamanian or Chamorro
 Filipino Vietnamese Samoan
 Other Asian — Print race, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on. ↗
 Other Pacific Islander — Print race, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on. ↗

Some other race — Print race. ↗

We can see that the words African-American and Negro appear. This document is issued by the United States Department of Commerce. The US Department of Commerce is a sub-department of the executive branch. The executive branch is headed by the President of the United States, President Barack Hussein Obama. So the question that is raised is ...did President Barack Obama fill out the Census? What about the other so-called African-American politicians, did they fill out the census? As U.S. citizens they are allegedly required by law to fill out the U.S. Census. So once again, if I were at a press conference at the White House and asked President Barack

Obama, "Mr. President did you fill out the 2010 Census?" What would he say? Which box did he check? Why is it that the 2000 census DID NOT have the word Negro? Why did they wait until the first so-called African-American President was elected to add the term? Things that make you go Hmmmm and Aaahaaa!

Ok enough. I think I made my point. As to the so-called African-American, where did you get that name? Is it actually an improvement? Where does the word Africa come from and where does the word America come from? This may be a mind blower but the first Africans were White Romans. In 146 B.C. Leo Scipio a white Roman General defeated the infamous Black Punic General Hannibal in a battle. The area the white Romans conquered was renamed by them '**Africanus Proconsularis**'. The first coins minted shown below were of white Roman emperors; yes the first African coins had white faces.



Upper Left Leo Scipio white Roman General who fought against Hannibal whose name Africanis after winning the Battle of Zama became the red area Africanus Proconsularis. Roman coin celebrating the province of Africa, struck in A.D. 136 under the white Emperor Hadrian. Coin bears the name AFRICA the first time this name ever appears anywhere.



Hannibal
 Chiana Clavis Valley
 217 B.C.
 Battle of Lake Trasimene
 THE GREATEST AMBUSH
 IN HISTORY. Hannibal winning this battle
 minted this coin in Memory of the
 Ambush
 Only Original Depiction of Hannibal

What of America? Even though there is a question on this one we will just give the surface answer. Yes Its Amerigos Vespucci the white explorer. So how is it a Black race gets named after 2 white males? Africanus -Amerigos? Imagine the Leader of China being named John F. Kennedy, or the Saudi King being named Julio Chavez, or the Queen of England being named Fatimah Muhammad...laughable right, however a people who suffered the worst genocide ever recorded can walk around with European names and titles and tell the world they are sane? What's even more ironic is that they then allegedly must pay the 'State' and children of the very people who stole the names of their ancestors in genocide 400\$ to get the name back. Wowser!!! And yes all payments made to any State go directly to investors on Bonds and no African-Americans own the 21 companies that are primary investors to all State governments so the 400\$ is going to the descendants of slave masters, LITERALLY. We will cover this in another chapter. So is the so-called Negro-African-American suffering from an identity crisis? Does this crisis cover all classes and levels of the so-called Negro African American Society? I would answer in affirmative.

The Legal Issue.

From Dred Scott to 'subject' 2nd Class Federalized citizens of the United States

Many of Us who study the history of so-called slavery have heard of the monumental Dred Scott case. In the author's view it was the most important court case in the history of the United States of America. It led to a Civil War and the passage of the 13th 14th and 15th amendments, often called the Civil War Amendments. It allegedly ended slavery as a Constitutional Institution, offered the Negro a subject 2nd class citizenship, and gave the Negro's the privilege to vote. At the time this looked like great progress from slavery. So-called Negroes became politicians law enforcement and moved towards getting their piece of the American pie. Then Whites decided Negroes were going to far and the most vigilant lynching period ever recorded in America occurred from post civil war through to the Civil rights era of the 1960's and the lynching's are still literally happening. The Compromise of 1877 caused the federal government to pull out federal troops from the south and this opened the Negro up to the attack of the most hatred filled groups of whites in the south who had so-called law enforcement working with them to terrorize the Negro. Yes the first

terrorists in America acted out of the severe hatred they had for the alleged freedom of the so-called Negroes. Many Negroes were ran from down south rural areas to northern cities. The things that happened to the so-called Negro-African American, then and now, does not happen to any other national group, race, or ethnicity. Jews do not get shot 41 times by law enforcement. So-called Negroes do. So-called Negro-African-American communities have been unjustly and without cause bombed by the United States Military and Police (Tulsa Oklahoma and M.O.V.E. Organization 1985 Philadelphia) and then have the defenders locked up for life behind bars. Un-armed black people have and do experience these things. We never witnessed a Chinese man sodomized in a police station, yet it happens to so-called Negroes-African-Americans. Even with a so-called African-American president, an ex police officer who was a so-called African American can be shot 28 times by police, never once shooting back, and still get sentenced to 40 years. It won't happen to a Jew, a Chinese person, or a white-Man. No other race gets drug, in modern times, on the back of a truck like James Byrd. No one gets life in jail for allegedly stealing 11 dollars. Yet, some of these almost unimaginable things have happened to so-called African-Americans within the last 4 years all under the operation of a so-called first African-American President. And we allegedly live in a post-racial society.

BRINGING UNDERSTANDING TO THE MISUNDERSTANDING OF THE DRED SCOTT CASE

The keys to understanding the Dred Scott case and having a new and proper 'Aboriginal Legal view' is via the legal precedence of the case and how and who the case actually applies to. In jurisprudence in the USA, whenever you have a case that comes before the Supreme Court the case has a legal precedent, a founding issue of why the case is before the court (case holding). The legal precedence for the Dred Scott case was based on 3 things that had nothing to do with 'our people' under their proper historical and political identity. The issues were;

- 1) The issue of the political term Negro
- 2) The issue of the Political term African
- 3) the issue of being imported into this country as property or being a descendant of slaves

It is a fact that none of our people fit any of the above unless they voluntarily choose to do so through the most severe ignorance:

- 1) We are not and have never been politically or racially Negros - That is a genocidal term acquired in violation of then international treaties and Indigenous Treaties and stands currently as genocidal acts and acts of denationalization when one objects to such status and its implications, yet is then forced into being a subject U.S. citizen (Negro-African-American).
- 2) We are not and can NEVER be politically or racially Africans, another term from white people (as proven herein), yet as discussed in this material the first Africans were White Romans, specifically a white Roman General Scipio Africanus was the first bearer of the name.
- 3) We were not 'lawfully imported' into this country and were never 'lawful private property'. We were kidnapped, denationalized, and are still today legally victims of genocide.

Our descent is two fold historically and politically. We are of Aboriginal Lineage from the oldest Americans (Xi) misnamed Olmec and were are of the various Indigenous Tribes of Western Alkebulan most of whom were Aboriginal Muslims (Moors), who were in a international war with whites from Europe and who settled those affairs through international Treaty agreements, which should be the subject of our legal and political discussions. We ended slavery in 1786 via a Treaty.

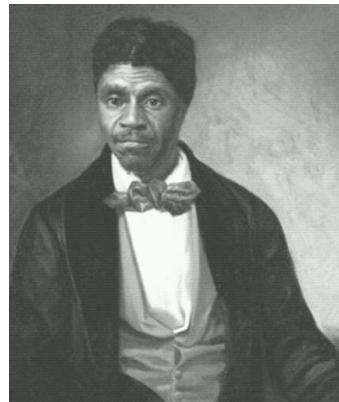
Here are the actual words of Chief Justice Roger B. Taney giving the legal precedent of the case,

"The question is simply this: can a negro whose ancestors were imported into this country and sold as slaves become a member of the political community formed and brought into existence by the Constitution of the United States, and as such become entitled to all the rights, and privileges, and immunities, guaranteed by that instrument to the Citizen, one of which rights is the privilege of suing in a court of the United States in the cases specified in the Constitution?"

It will be observed that the plea applies to that class of persons only whose ancestors were negroes of the African race, and imported into this country and sold and held as slaves. The only matter in issue before the court, therefore, is, whether the descendants of such slaves, when they shall be emancipated, or who are born of parents who had become free before their birth, are citizens of a State in the sense in which the word "Citizen" is used in the Constitution of the United States. And this being the only matter in dispute on the pleadings, the court must be understood as speaking in this opinion of that class only, that is, of those persons who are the descendants of Africans who were imported into this country and sold as slaves⁶.

So for anyone to say this case has the legal precedent and case holding that 'the Black man has no rights that the white man is bound to respect'... that applies to the denationalized 'black man and woman' who think they are '**Negroes, Africans, and those claiming slavery and desiring citizenship in the US**', as opposed to Blacks who are the first and only Aboriginals in America Xi-Amaru (misnamed Olmec-Maya) who also are of descendants of the Black Muslims of Western Alkebulan also called Moors. We should be legally and historically tying ourselves back to the land and dealing with the international crimes and should be only claiming an Allegiance via those agreements that our ancestors actually made until we can coordinate to build ourselves up to SEPARATE COMPLETELY from the foreigners.

⁶ Source: Dred Scott Case 60 US 393 Scott vs Sanford



The 14th Amendment - Constitutional Natural & Political Rights

versus Civil Rights- The Crucifixion of the subject citizen

The Constitution of the USA was originally written as a 'contract' between the federal government in the District of Columbia⁷ called the '*UNITED STATES*' and the free persons of the 13 original Incorporated colonies that became states called the *UNITED STATES OF AMERICA*, the Aboriginals of North America who were misnamed Indians⁸, and indentured servants and slaves. These are the only parties to the contract of organic law for the government besides those who later became naturalized citizens. The *UNITED STATES* and the *UNITED STATES OF AMERICA* mean two different things when speaking in legal terms or legalese. The people of the *UNITED STATES* (Federal Government) ordained the Constitution for or on behalf of the *UNITED STATES OF AMERICA* (13 Sovereign states at that time) and their 'Posterity' or descendants.

The Uniform Commercial Code is commercial Code that governs commerce in every state (See Appendix). According to these Commercial Codes that governs every state within the United States of America the United States is defined as specifically being within the territorial limits of the District of Columbia⁹. It is the authors opinion that the United States of America has been technically almost completely absolved, in the sense that it exists legally now only on paper. Just ask yourself some questions. What was the United States of America originally and when did it come into existence?

Originally the United States of America came into existence before the United States. The United States of America was the 13 Sovereign Republics that came together and formed a Confederacy in 1776 by expatriating from under the control of the Crown of England. That expatriation was carried out under the Declaration of Independence. From 1776 until 1787 this Independence as a confederacy of Republics

⁷ (Defined in Article 1 Section 8 Clause 17 of the Constitution)

⁸ See Blacks Law Dictionary Volume 4 defining Indians as the aboriginal inhabitants of North America

⁹ Uniform Commercial Code Article 9 section 307 clause (h) United States. The United States is located in the District of Columbia.

existed. The document guiding this confederacy was called the Articles of Confederation. Under this governing document (and preceding ones) there were 14 Presidents before George Washington. When the current Constitution was proposed and later ratified it abolished the Articles of Confederation, yet it guaranteed to every State of the Union a Republican form of government¹⁰. Is it not interesting that the word democracy is not mentioned 1 time in the Constitution, yet almost every politician, local, state, and federal pushes forth for a Democracy. Is it not also interesting that each of these politicians is required to place on public record an Oath to the Constitution, which is considered the organic law of the land. Is it not also interesting that the majority of so-called Negro African-Americans from post civil war to the Great Depression of the 1930's were Republicans and now they have been somehow convinced to become Democrats. Political switcheroos? The political gaming and mind control is at its best, awesome, in sense of the awe-fulness of its impact. Indigenous people can never be citizens of the States, or 14th amendment United States citizens and get any justice. The Aboriginal-Americans of Moorish descent, who via loss of identity through genocide considered themselves 'descendants of African slaves' (commercial property). Even the white European women all received '**amended privileges**' that were not apart of the original Constitution. This was due to their alleged status and mental and physical bondage and enslavement. In truth only three clauses define Political **Status at Law** and only one connects to a correct Nationality for the Aboriginal-Americans of Moorish descent. They are,

Status Clauses of Constitution

- a) Article I Section 2 Clause 3-Representatives and taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective numbers, which shall be determined by adding the whole number of **free persons**, including **those bound to service for a Term of Years**, and excluding **Indians (Misnomer for Aboriginals¹¹)** not taxed, **three fifths of all other Persons....**
- b) 14th Amendment- All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and **subject to the jurisdiction** thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside...(resident)¹²

¹⁰ Article 4 Section 4 of the Constitution for the United States of America. It states, "The United States shall guarantee to every state in this union a republican form of government, and shall protect each of them against invasion; and on application of the legislature, or of the executive (when the legislature cannot be convened) against domestic violence."

¹¹ Blacks Law Dictionary Volume 4 defines Indians as, "The Aboriginal inhabitants of North America". These folk are historically documented as the wooly haired dark skin Aboriginals who were the pyramid and mound builders called Allegewi from the Xi (Olmec) term Al-Ajaw meaning Noble King.

¹² Resident is from res meaning thing and ident meaning to identify.

c) Article VI- All debts contracted and Engagements entered into, before the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation. This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in pursuance thereof; and all treaties made, or which shall be made, under the authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding¹³.

The Status found in part (a), the infamous 3/5ths of a person, is what caused Dred Scott to lose in his case against Sanford. The so-called '**descendants of African slave's**' were considered the chattel property (commerce) of white Europeans and so-called 'Africans' were never to be considered, and can never legally be Natural Born Citizens of the United States. There were incidents where so-called slaves were freed who declared their proper status and at the call of the then Khalif of the Islamic Empire, were released¹⁴ from their bondage.

In 1828 Abraham Abdur-Rahmaan Ibn Sori was set free by the order of the Secretary of State Henry Clay and President John Quincy Adams. He was born in Timbo West Africa (present day Guinea). He was known as the 'Prince of the Slaves'. He was captured by warring tribes and sold to slave traders in 1788 at the age of 26. In 1794 he married Isabella. In 1826 he wrote a letter to his relatives in Africa. A local newspaperman sent a copy to Senator Thomas Reed in Washington, who forwarded it to the U.S. Consulate in Morocco. The Khalif (Islamic Leader) read the letter and sent notice to the President and Secretary of State to release Abraham Ibn Sori. In 1828 Abraham gained his freedom and returned to his Native Land.



5. Abdul Rahman. Engraving of crayon drawing by Henry Inman, 1828. From the *Colonizationist and Journal of Freedom* (1834), frontispiece.

The plot today has become much more complex. Once the denationalized Aboriginals who we given the title of 'slaves' were allegedly freed from the hands of their Southern slave master property owners, all hell broke loose. This caused chaotic creations like the KKK and Posse comitatas Lynch Mobs,

¹³ State Judges have No authority or Power in regards to matters dealing with International Treaties, Aboriginal Treaties or the Federal Constitution.

¹⁴ In 1828 Abraham Abdur-Rahmaan Ibn Sori was set free by the order of the Secretary of State Henry Clay and President John Quincy Adams. He was born in Timbo West Africa (present day Guinea). He was known as the 'Prince of the Slaves'. He was captured by warring tribes and sold to slave traders in 1788 at the age of 26. In 1794 he married Isabella. In 1826 he wrote a letter to his relatives in Africa. A local newspaperman sent a copy to Senator Thomas Reed in Washington, who forwarded it to the U.S. Consulate in Morocco. The Khalif (Islamic Leader) read the letter and sent notice to the President and Secretary of State to release Abraham Ibn Sori. In 1828 Abraham gained his freedom and went back to Africa. The point in referencing this point is that it attaches to notes in the treaty and point five of The Muslim Program of the Honorable Elijah Muhammad about the release from Federal prisons of all believers in Islam.

angry at the loss of their property and not receiving compensation (See 14th Amendment Clause Section 4¹⁵). This was promised from the Original 13th Amendment¹⁶ passed by Congress and Abraham Lincoln 2 months before he was assassinated.

The so-called slaves were placed under voluntary corporate control of the United States under the 14th amendment, which makes persons of this status subject to a corporation, the United States (District of Columbia). Notice the language of the 14th amendment in part (b),

"All persons¹⁷ born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the state wherein they reside..."

The word *person* in the language of law implies a natural person or artificial person. A natural person is a living being. An artificial person is a corporation or entity created by law that cannot exist as a person without the specific law.

¹⁵ But neither the United States nor any state shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations and claims shall be held illegal and void

¹⁶ January 1865-Thirteenth Amendment

"ARTICLE _._ Every State wherein Slavery now exists which shall abolish the same therein, at any time, or times, before the 1st day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred, shall receive compensation from the United States, as follows, to wit:

" The President of the United States shall deliver to every such State, bonds of the United States, bearing interest at the rate of __ percent per annum, to an amount equal to the aggregate sum of __ for each Slave shown to have been therein by the eighth census of the United States, said bonds to be delivered to such States by installments, or on one parcel, at the completion of the abolishment, accordingly as the same shall have been gradual, or at one time, within such State; and interest shall run upon any such bond only from the proper time of its delivery as aforesaid. Any States having received bonds as aforesaid and afterward reintroducing or tolerating Slavery therein, shall refund to the United States the bonds so received, or the value thereof, and all interest paid thereon.

" ARTICLE _._ All Slaves who shall have enjoyed actual freedom by the chances of War at any time before the end of the rebellion, shall be forever Free; **but all owners of such, who shall not have been disloyal, shall be compensated for them**, at the same rates as is provided for States adopting abolishment of Slavery, but in such way that no slave shall be twice accounted for.

***** ARTICLE _._ Congress may appropriate money, and otherwise provide for colonizing Free Colored Persons, with their own consent, at any place or places within the United States.**

Great Conspiracy by John A. Logan pages 448,449

¹⁷ Did you know there are 2 types of persons at law, a natural person and an artificial person and that all 14th amendment citizens are artificial persons at law

Let us offer a explanation of why we of the Aboriginal Republic of North America never consider our people to have been legally slaves at any time. First off, we term what happened to us as a violation of International treaties and domestic Aboriginal Treaties. Thus we use the current terms birth out of 20th century international law Genocide and denationalization, that actually have application to these older international agreements. Based on those treaties genocide and denationalization have direct application to our situation. This was discussed earlier and explained thoroughly. Whites from Europe along with others kidnapped our people in violation of International Treaties, committed genocide, renamed us Negroes and Africans from our Aboriginal American and Moorish titles and political status and then labeled us 'slaves'. This was done under the guise that carrying out such an act as identifying our ancestors as property would then be considered 'legal' under the guise of the laws of Great Britain and then the United States of America and United States. Since this international crime, we have been forced to follow whatever the colonizers and their children offered as far as laws and legal remedy producing a variety of privileges that do not bring true remedy. Today this documented unlawful chain of events can only stop through the open plebiscite of the Aboriginal Republic of North America.

The first contract we have been forced to make under commercial threat duress and coercion that makes us born into a corporate citizen subjected denationalized status is the *Birth Certificate Negotiable Agreement* with the Corporate State. The Department of Vital Statistics is connected to the Census Bureau, which is a subsidiary corporation to the Department of Commerce. All birth certificates are filed at the United States Department of Commerce. According to the Honorable Elijah Muhammad Yakub's first Law was a Law of Birth Control.¹⁸ This is true of Yakub's children today. The Uniform Commercial Code is a tool, which is used to govern the sale and exchange of 'goods and property' (artificial people included), secured transactions and negotiable instruments. The birth certificates are the first negotiable instrument and some of us ignorantly make our first negotiation as a infant via our denationalized improperly educated parents. This is actual fact. **Article 3 section 202** clause (a) of the Code states under a section entitled,

NEGOTIATIONS SUBJECT TO RECISSION

"Negotiation is effective even if obtained (i) from an infant, a corporation exceeding its powers, or a person without capacity, (ii) by fraud, duress, or mistake, or (iii) in breach of duty or as a part of an illegal transaction."¹⁹

This is one of the reasons why the corporate government does not want the people delivering their own children through natural processes and at home. It interrupts the bonding cycle. They need to keep records of their chattel property. The code of

¹⁸ What Rules and Regulations, including all laws enforced while manufacturing the devil? Lost-Found Muslim Lesson No.2 Question # 28 Supreme Wisdom Lessons

¹⁹ The Uniform Commercial Code Annotated Edition

commerce permits fraud, duress, and illegal transactions. All of these negotiations are subject to rescission, meaning they can be made null and void.

Part (c) of the Status clause of the U.S. Constitution deals with treaties serving as the Supreme Law of the Land. One of the International treaties that our ancestors made with the United States and United States of America was the Treaty of Murakush of 1786. It is one of few international legal and law documents, which specifically states the historical lawful political and even divine status of the so-called Negro-African-American by name. This status is in the record of the document called the Treaty of Murakush²⁰ and is still a legal document. It was sealed in 1786 by Muhammad Ibn Abdullah for 50 years and regranted in 1836 by Abdur-Rahmaan ibn Hisham to last perpetually is still a legal document.

The Treaty of Murakush of 1786 made between Khalif Muhammad Ibn Abdullah, Islamic Leader of the Islamic Empire (Maghrib) and the United States of America. This first page contains the Seal and introductory articles of the Treaty made in June of 1786 and later translated in 1787. The Arabic original & English translation protects all Muslims/Moors from enslavement. Most of the [56-57 % - according to Sylviane Diouf's book -"Servants of Allah"] Blacks captured in the slave trade were citizens of Islamic Nations. The enslavement of these Moors-Muslims was a violation of National & International law.



Here is an original portrait of Muhammad Ibn Abdullah of 1786 showing he was a black man and next to it you can see how history gets white washed or in this sense Arabized.

In 1789 George Washington wrote to Khalif Muhammad, a letter explaining the new Constitution, the abolishing of the late government, a thank you for the release of the captain of the ship (sea Wars with Moors) by the Moors-Muslims, an apology for the late response, and lack of ability to pay tribute. He (George Washington) promised to do so in the future. He referred to this *Black man* as Your Majesty²¹. The significance

²⁰ See Treaty Attached

²¹ *Letter Form George Washington to*

Khalif Muhammad Ibn Abdullah (Sidi Muhammad)

*Al Maghrib-*Morocco**

City of New York, December 1, 1789

Since the Date of the Letter which the late Congress, By their President, Addressed to your Imperial Majesty, The United States Of America have thought Proper to Change their Government and Institute a New One, agreeable to the Constitution, of Which I have the Honor, herewith to enclose a copy. The time necessarily employed in the Arduous task, and the disarrangements occasioned by so great though peaceable a revolution, WILL APOLOGIZE, and ACCOUNT for YOUR MAJESTY'S not having received those REGULARLY

of this is to show the world as it was in 1786. It is not the world that is perpetuated in the mis-educational institutions of white males in North America. It is the real world where the USA was a small insignificant power that was trying to start their onslaught against our ancestors. This was a world without cell phones, radio, and television, and thus it would take time before others in the world realized what exactly had happened and was happening with our ancestors. Washington even admitted to being a worshipper of the same God, Allah, in a letter dated March 31 1791 to Yazid ibn Muhammad, the Successor to Muhammad ibn Abdullah, though his actions proved otherwise.

ADVISED marks of attention from the United States which the friendship and Magnanimity of your conduct Toward them Afforded Reason TO EXPECT.

The United States, Having Unanimously appointed me to Supreme Executive Authority in this Nation, YOUR MAJESTY'S letter of August 17, 1788, which by reason of Dissolution of the LATE-GOVERNMENT, remained unanswered, has been delivered to me. I have also received the letters, which YOUR IMPERIAL MAJESTY has been so kind as to write, in favor of the United States, to the BASHAWS of Tunis of Tunis and Tripoli, and I present to you the sincere acknowledgements and thanks of the United States for this important mark of Your friendship for them.

We greatly Regret the Hostile Disposition of those regencies toward this nation, who have never injured them, is not to be removed, on terms of our power to COMPLY with, within our Territories there are not mines, wither of gold or silver, and this young Nation just recovering from the waste and desolation of a long war, Have not as yet, had time to acquire riches by agriculture and commerce, but our soil is bountiful, and our people industrious, and We have reason to flatter ourselves that we shall become USEFUL to our friends.

The encouragement, which YOUR MAJESTY has been pleased, generously to our commerce with your dominions, the punctuality with which you have caused the Treaty with Us to be observed, and the just and generous measures taken in the case of Captain Proctor, make a deep impression on the United States and Confirm their respect and ATTACHMENT to YOUR MAJESTY.

It gives Me great Pleasure to have the Opportunity of assuring your majesty that, while I remain at the head of this Nation, I shall not cease to promote every measure that may conduce to the friendship and Harmony which so happily subsist between your Empire and them, and shall esteem myself happy in every occasion of convincing YOUR MAJESTY of the high sense(which in common with the whole Nation) I entertain the Magnanimity, Wisdom and benevolence of YOUR Benevolence

May THE ALMIGHTY bless YOUR IMPERIAL MAJESTY, our Great and Magnanimous friend, with his constant GUIDANCE and PROTECTION.

GEORGE WASHINGTON

The True Aboriginal Americans-Truth is Stranger than Legal Fictions

On the other side of the sea on the American landmass the history is just as intriguing. The Aboriginal-American Indigenous klans of the east and southeast, often called mound builders, have a very rich tradition that is detailed later in this writing. The important point for this brief issue on status is that these eastern and southeastern tribes were all classified as ***black races of Aboriginals***. Our research has proven such. It has also proven something we will detail much more later. That is that before the coming of white people from Europe there were 2 distinct peoples on the American landmass. One was a black race, who would be classified as 'Negroid' by white anthropologists, geneticists, and archaeologists. Our Aboriginal anthropologists, geneticists, and archaeologists would classify these folk as Aboriginals. The other class would be classified as Mongoloid or a more proper term that is expounded upon later is Southeastern Asian Islanders (Austronesian). Of these 2 groups the Aboriginal Black populations are the true Indigenous autochthons of the land. The epigraphical records, genetic tracing, and oral traditions prove this 'red' race was a migrating and most often an invading race. They learned the culture of the Aboriginal Black inhabitants of the Americas and adopted much of it. Here are the two distinctions as expressed from the JCB archives on Native Americans. On the left we have the types that existed in what is now Virginia and on the right we have the Mengwe northerners (Later called Iroquois) who resided in what is now Canada and the Northeast. These 2 types were in a constant state of war.



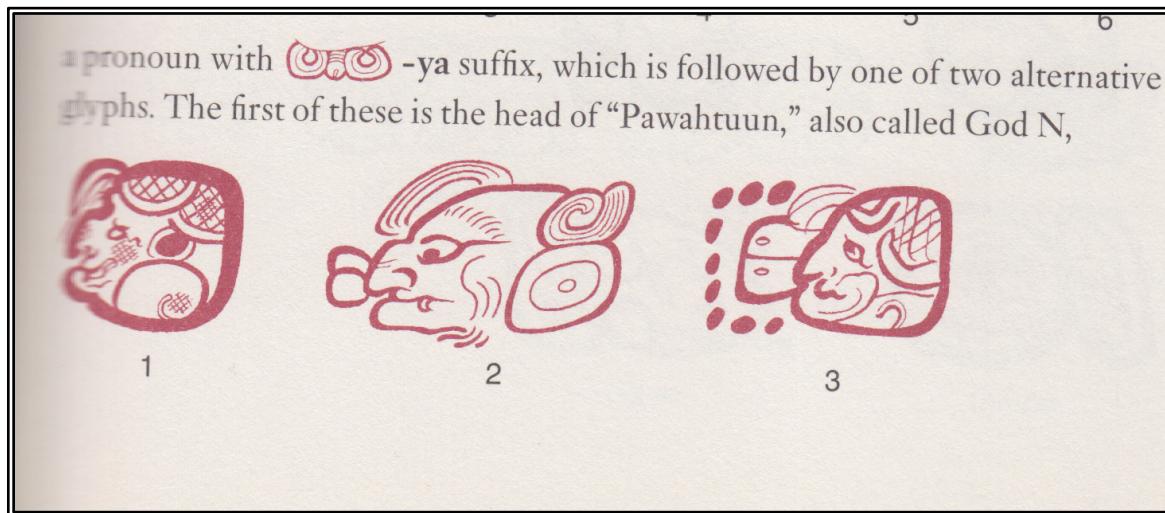
John Carter Brown Library Early American Images

Left: Deeply Hued Aboriginals in area now known as Virginia

Right: Mengwe (Iroquois) foreigners who are now misnamed Native Americans

These 'red men' would later ally with the white man to attack and denationalize the true Aboriginal Black inhabitants. Our eastern Klans have been identified by our Aboriginal anthropologists as the direct descendants of the Xi (Olmec Mayan)

Pyramid and mound builders. The same phenotypes, culture, calendars, and even language was synonymous. An example is the great Powahtun Confederation of the area that is now called by the foreigners Virginia. According to white anthropologists this name (Powahtun) is lost from being traced and its true meaning is unknown to them. That is for them. We know exactly what this name means. Powahtun is actually the Xi (Olmec-Maya) term 'Pawahtuun', his other name being Itz-amna the ancient ancestor we credited with inventing writing for our people. Here is the ancient Glyph for Pawah-tuun.



Glyph taken from
 "Reading the Maya Glyphs"
 by Michael Coe and Mark Van Stone

Pawah-Tuun meant the '4 ages' and these symbolized both the 4 major seasons and the 4 ages before the 5th age. Four (4) ages of 91 days all totaling to 364 days with an end of the year Pawah-tuun celebration. These 4 periods of 91-day periods complete the 4 seasons. They are composed of 7 periods of 13 days and vice versa 13 periods of

7-day periods which we now call a week. Pawah-tuun was an ancestral figure of writing and time because it is he that brought the divination system (the writing) as expressed via the calendar. Our Calendar is actually the most ancient form of Prophecy and Divination. We call it Tarot cards today. There were originally 52 images instead of 78. Throughout the recording of this early history in America our identity stayed in tact. The games of Playing with Rubber and leather balls that led to basketball and football all have history on the Atlantic and southeastern Aboriginals and have their genesis with the Xi(Olme). Our ancestors invented the antecedent to current basketball thousands of years ago and the courts are still intact.



The card games were actually a form of tarot and were placed on reeds in Ancient Mexico as discussed by William Prescott in his *Conquest of Mexico*²². According to *The Bulletin of the Archaeological Society of New Jersey Issue 48* an article from one Explorer Daniel Denton states, "Their recreations are chiefly foot-ball and cards at

²² "They threw the years, as already noticed, into great cycles, of fifty-two (52) each, which they called "sheafs," or "bundles," and represented by a quantity of reeds bound together by a string" Book 1 Chapter 5 Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1859 . *History of the Conquest of Mexico, with a Preliminary View of Ancient Mexican Civilization, and the Life of the Conqueror, Hernando Cortes/* By William H. Prescott

which they will play away all they have²³." Here Denton confirms the origin of football and the playing of cards in the 17th century by the Atlantic coastal Aboriginals.

As per eyewitness accounts of what exactly these Atlantic Coastal Aboriginals actually looked like, two reports are of extreme importance. The first is Giovanni da Verrazzano's 1524 description of the natives of the east coast of North America. Verrazano might be most known today for having a bridge named after him in New York called Verrazano's bridge. Verrazano was an Italian explorer under the service of the French Crown. He was the first European to explore the Atlantic coast from the place where the Carolinas are today to the upper Northeast. He encountered these Atlantic Coastal Aboriginal klans and this is what he had to say of these American Aboriginals,

*"Some of them wear garlands of birds' feathers. **They are dark in color, not unlike the Ethiopians, with thick black hair**, not very long, tied back behind the head like a small tail. As for the physique of these men, they are well proportioned, of medium height, a little taller than we are. They have broad chests, strong arms, and the legs and other parts of the body are well composed. There is nothing else, except that they tend to be rather broad in the face: but not all, for we saw many with angular faces. They have big black eyes, and an attentive and open look. They are not very strong, but they have a sharp cunning, and are agile and swift runners. From what we could tell from observation, in the last two respects they resemble the Orientals, particularly those from the farthest Sinarian regions."²⁴*

The key point here is that he compares their skin complexion to the Ethiopians with thick black hair. He then says they resemble the Orientals and also mentions a group called the Sinar or Sinarians. Sinar is actually the Biblical Shinar, which was Sumer or Sumeria, called also Babylon, Kush and Arabia. Here you have a first hand account of what the Aboriginals looked like and if you were to compare that description to anyone today, who would fit the description? It certainly would not be the current Mongoloid Native Americans. The only group that matches this description are the so-called Negro-African-Americans.

The second instance of this identification process is William Penn's interface with the same Atlantic Coastal klans of Aboriginals of the same Atlantic locations and Penn's description of them. It comes from the 1683 report to the Free Society of Traders.

²³ Denton (1670:7)

²⁴ **The Written Record of the Voyage of 1524 of Giovanni da Verrazano as recorded in a letter to Francis I, King of France, July 8th, 1524** [Adapted from a translation by Susan Tarrow of the Cellere Codex, in Lawrence C. Wroth, ed., *The Voyages of Giovanni da Verrazzano, 1524-1528* (Yale, 1970), pp. 133-143]

He wrote: "For their Persons, they are generally tall, straight, well-built, and of singular Proportion; they tread strong and clever, and mostly walk with a lofty Chin: **Of Complexion, Black, but by design, as the Gypsies in England**: They grease themselves with Bears-fat clarified, and **using no defence against Sun or Weather, their skins must be swarthy**²⁵

These Aboriginals also came into contact with the Swedes and the Dutch and were physically identified in the art as wooly headed Black peoples as denoted herein.

John Carter
Brown

Archives on Early
Native
Americans

Depicted here
with wooly hair
and deeply hued
skin resembling
only 1 race on



To continue on this Point William Penn made one of the most significant Treaties with then Chief Tammany of the Nantikuks also called L'nabi and Abannaki. They were later misnamed the Delaware. He (Penn) gained land from these Aboriginals by their agreement and they never had 1 war while Penn was alive. In 1778 These Same

²⁵ Source: William Penn to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders in 1683

Note: As Penn continues to describe these Aboriginals he makes note that their phenotypes we closely associated to aquiline features and what he deems European phenotypes. Without disputing all of what Penn said our great scholar Cheikh Ante Diop discussed to 2 types of features of the first race of Negroids in his African origin of Civilization. The Phenotypes discussed were: the Hawk Faced Negro and the other Phenotype 2 having more prognosticism. From the Authors study he has found this hawk faced phenotype typical amongst many Indigenous Black Tribes as well as the Prognosticism and thus Penn's Description should not be taken as a note of comment to disassociate these Aboriginal from their true racial, ethnic, and genetic classification.

Nantikuks , Abannaki, who were also called Moors²⁶ and misnamed Delaware made a Treaty with the United States of America. That treaty stated that the Delaware (Nantikuk Moors) would represent all Aboriginal tribes when interfacing with the United States of America and would have a seat on the Continental Congress to make that representation. It is also important to know that the United States of America paid tribute to these Aboriginals and that the first Officer of Government for the United States of America Charles Thomson was both initiated into the klan and appointed by Chief Tedyuscung as the International Representative to record proceedings with the Aboriginals. The style of the Confederacy, the Continental Congress, which was called the Grand Council Fire (From Nanti-k'uk meaning Fire Council), the significance of the number 13 (In 13 colonies, 13 stripes on the Original Flag, 13 stars and both seals which were designed by Charles Thomson) was all from the Aboriginal Tzul-kin calendar system and Cosmology of these Aboriginals (Xi-Olmec) who were an 'Ethiopic phenotypical race'. This is the hidden Aboriginal heritage that will be resurrected in this material.

²⁶ Some Books written on the Subject: Note, The Author does not agree with the particular perspectives however the reader can will find that the use of the word came from some ancestral past and being that the Nantikuk (Delaware) in ancient times had an identical culture to the much more ancient Olmec who are also called in Africa Mande (Manding) the use of the term being found amongst both the Olmec as ama-ru and Mande as a-ma-roo the case is made of the Origin and use of the term. [The Moors of Delaware by Donald V.L. Downs, The So-Called Moors of Delaware by George P.Fischer, True Story of the Delaware Moors Philadelphia Press \(December 1st 1895\)](#)

The Current State of the Negro-African American

Even though the Negro-African-American makes up only 13-14 % of the population of the United States of America they remain the most diseased, incarcerated, poverty stricken, harassed, and really subtly, despised group in this nation. You may say we are going too far. Surely everyone does not despise the so-called Negro-African-American and treat him and her as subhuman in today's advanced and sympathetic society. I would introduce the term closet-racist to sum up the issue and offer some explanation.

Clinton-racist – *someone who is not in their mind directly a racist yet through mis-education and acceptance of the subtleties and institutional racism that exists in the United States of America and the world, they by default cannot assign value to the life of Aboriginals now called Negro-African-Americans, due to the impact of the whites who are shaping their perception.*

Now lets ask the hard question to test the closet racist, do the so-called Negro-African-Americans deserve reparations for their experience of so called slavery which was actually genocide, kidnapping, robbing of their nationality, culture, and opportunity to be a dignified and free people? Lets pose this question to the whites of America. Lets pose it to the Africans who come here from Africa to get naturalized. Lets pose it to the Mongoloid Native-American populations. Lets pose it to the Chinese Japanese other white Europeans, Arabs, Indians of the East. Lets pose it to the Negro-African-American politician. Lets pose it to the Negro-African American President. Oops! He already answered a resounding NO! According to Obama it would 'divide the country'. The common American whatever their national origins would not agree with reparations for the so-called African-American. Of course the questions come from the ignorant, where would the money come from? Lets ask President Reagan and the U.S. Congress who appropriated reparations to the Japanese – Americans who were detained in camps during World War II. Yes Billions of dollars to just over 82,000 Japanese. Now let's ask if we as 'just' land of the free home of the brave Americans agree that Israel deserved reparations for the 9 years of Genocide it experienced under the Nazi regime. Oh of course, lets give Israel multi-billions of dollars annually for over 60 years adding up to trillions. Lets make sure they have a land base, military, support, and protection. Why? Because they are 'Israel' God's Chosen people? Why not then let God give them reparations? What about the mongoloid Native Americans? Yes! Let's give them reservations and billions of dollars annually. They deserve it. We took their lands and resources, killed them, and intruded on their governments. They deserve it. Right? The Japanese and whoever else we injured, yet the Negro... oh no! he can't get any land, no billion-dollar settlements. Let just offer him/her civil rights and not exclusively as civil liberties and rights are for all 'minorities'. Lets offer affirmative action, not exclusively, just welfare, not exclusively... Are we getting the closet – racist profile more clearly now? None of these silly offers for remedy has scratched the surface of solving the problem with the so-called Negro, and now even those (Silly Remedies) are disappearing by the hands

of other minority groups who have benefited off of the centuries old struggle of the so-called Negro-African-Americans and offered not even a discount at your local Chinese restaurant or Arab Fried Chicken spot (We don't need to be eating in these toxic bins anyways).



President Ronald Reagan signing the Civil Liberties Act of 1988 providing his signature on the Congressional law providing reparations for placing Japanese Americans in concentration (internment) camps

Who are the so-called Negroes Historically and Politically?

This Book is the first Book that will properly identify the so-called Negro historically and politically. The so-called Negro is not historically a Negro. He and she is NOT historically an African American. And No they as a group have never took the self-autonomous step to historically and politically identify themselves in a functional manner until now. The so-called Negroes are actually the descendants of the worlds oldest Nations in Africa and America. They have contributed by inventing ,not just stop lights, elevators, refrigerators, computers, and other modern inventions. They gave the world its base in all science, writing, astronomy calendrics, sports, chemistry, medicine, architectural engineering, and much Moor. Without the appropriate view we have been reduced to a bunch of saggin jeans wearing thugs. This is after the genocide. Once our identity is restored both historically and politically, the world will experience a renaissance, simply because the most powerful nation on earth will be forced to make monumental adjustments and thus those adjustments will effect all other nations, economically, politically. Educationally, and yes even spiritually. Its time for some soul-searching.

Documentary Evidence of an Aboriginal Black Race called Xi-Amaru (Misnamed Olmec) in America

Xi-The Indigenous name for the Olmec

Plural Xiu

Tutul Xiu- ethonym for the Olmec groups in Me-Xi-co (smile)

In section XIII of the book **Yucatan Before and After the Conquest** by Diego de Landa translated by William Gates (1937), De Landa discusses the Xiu People. The Title of Section XIII reads, **Arrival of the Tutul-Xiu's and the Alliance they made with the Lords of Mayapan, Tyranny of COCUM, the Ruin of His Power and the City of Mayapan.**

Here are the key points made by De Landa that identify this national group

- The Tutul Xiu came from Chiapas (emphasis - Xi-apa)
- De Landa describes this group as an ethnic group and refers to them as 'people of Tutul Xiu'.
- De Landa says that the Tutul Xiu subjected themselves to the Laws of Yucatec and it is clear that the name of the People was Tutul Xiu and that Tutul Xiu was not the name of a single person or the title of a King as put forth but some scholars²⁷.

²⁷ Source Clyde winters first Decipherer of the Olmec Language

A grammatical example from De Landa's records is De Landa statement, "The Lord of the Tutul Xiu never gave consent to this"²⁸.

How the Xi (Olmec) taught the Yucatec Writing

B, Stross wrote, "According to the Yucatec..., the Tutul Xiu, a group of foreigners (foreign to upper coastal Yucatec area) from Zuiva, in Nonoualco territory taught the Yucatec how to read and write²⁹. The fact that the foreigners brought the (Yucatec) writing and other secret knowledge that was transmitted by hereditary clans or specialists would explain why the (Yucatec) had institutions where branches of this knowledge could be taught.

Epigraphic evidence makes it clear that Yucatec people received writing from the Olmec (Xi). This is supported by the bilingual Olmec-Mayan bricks found at Comalcalco, Mexico³⁰.

It is interesting to note that the people who taught the Yucatec writing originated at Zuyua or Zuiva and made it necessary for the Yucatec to set up centers of learning where elites, could study this writing system and arts. This resulted from the fact that a class of 'skilled scribes' were necessary to record business transactions and inscribe Yucatec monuments and artifacts³¹.

De Landa mentions that the heads of Yucatec towns had to know a secret language due to periodic interrogations and examinations of the chiefs. The interrogations determined if a chief was fit to remain head of a Yucatec town.³²

In the Chilam Balaam of Chumayel, Zuiva is spelled Zuyua. This test declares that the 'head chiefs' of a town were periodically examined in the language of Zuyua. The language of Zuyua was supposed to have been understood by the Yucatec elites. Scholars are not sure about this particular term Zuyua. Study has proven that it is an Olmec (Xi) term. When the sound of the first letter is connected to its proper phonetic 'S' instead of 'Z' we get 'su-yu-a'³³.

The Language of the Olmec (Xi) has been proven to be connected to the Mande language, very closely related to Malinke-Bambara. Although scholar Clyde Winters has placed the origin point of the Olmec originating with the Mande and West Africans, this author places the origination in reverse, meaning the Sye (Shi) Mande were a 'colony' of the Olmec (Xi) who in specific periods established colonies in West Africa, Central Africa, South Africa, and the Nile Basin the evidence of which is in Astronomical, Linguistic, engineering, and DNA and is discussed in another chapter.

²⁸ YUCATAN Before and After the Conquest Friar Diego De Landa Page 15

²⁹ Stross, B 1982. Maya Hieroglyphic writing and Mixe-Zoquean Anthropological Linguistics 24 (i): 73-134

³⁰ Atlantis in Mexico Clyde Winters

³¹ Commentary Clyde Winters Interview

³² Roys R.L. (1967) The Book of Chilam Balam Chumayel

³³ Winters commentary cont'd

When comparing zuyua and su-yu-a we find meanings that suggest zuyua was a secret language code only known by the Yucatec chiefs as taught by Olmec (Xi) priests.

Su-yu-a can today be translated as, 'Shaper of Life'. Words and language are certainly a major part of what shapes concepts and ceremonial habits of people. Language shapes the mindset and overall perception of people. Indeed by the Olmecs (Xi) teaching these uncultivated Yucatec they were able to establish civilization amongst a people who were barbaric. They were able to teach them commerce, ceremonial rites, astronomical sciences, and the culture of the Indigenous Xi (Olmec) Americas first Nation.

Most all experts agree that the Olmec (Xi) gave the Yucatec Mayan writing. The Proto-Mayan term for writing was c'ihb or c'ib (s'ib) where the 'c' takes an 's' sound. The current Mande term for writing are the following amongst different klans:

Malinke – se-be

Bambara – se-be

Susu – se-be

Dioula – se-we

Sarakole - sa-fa

W. Malinke safa

The Olmec (Xiu) originating the Yucatec Mayan term for writing would explain why the Yucatec Mayan recognized the Xiu (Olmec-Maya) as inventors of Yucatec Mayan writing. What needs clarity is that the monuments all over the Yucatec, Chiapas, and other areas of Mexico never mention anyone in the Indigenous texts as 'MAYAN'. The people are given klan names and both the epigraphy and eye witness accounts by De Landa and other explorers verify that the people located where the monuments and pyramids were, called themselves Xi and today we call them Olmec.

The Ancient Race Wars Between the Aboriginal Black Xi(Olme) and the Invading Yucatec pale races-Pictures Speak-Anthropologists Get Quiet

Plate 139- Official Commentary from The Temple of the Warriors at Chichen Itza

Volume II Plates 130-170 by Ann Axtell Morris

"The interpretation of the scene is somewhat difficult as the painter appears to have been more skillful in his rendering of the unit figures than expressing the trend of the concerted action. Nevertheless, the meaning of the procession in the lower part is patent. The red strip stands for the paved highway over which a band of unfortunate bound captives is being driven by their warrior conquerors. The paint on their bodies suggests affiliation with the striped warriors in the scene above, and hence justifies the conclusion that they were captured in the course of a raid on the village by the black-skinned people."



Dr Ali's Commentary: The Photo shows clearly an Aboriginal Black race arresting a pale race. It is a fact that an Aboriginal American phenotypically 'negroid race' is the oldest based on anthropological and archaeological records. The feather-wearing shield bearing black natives are the authors of ancient American culture. This aboriginal black race has proven to be the progenitor of the writing systems, pyramid and mound-building, and governmental and civilization building systems and is spread throughout modern Mexico and the United States of America

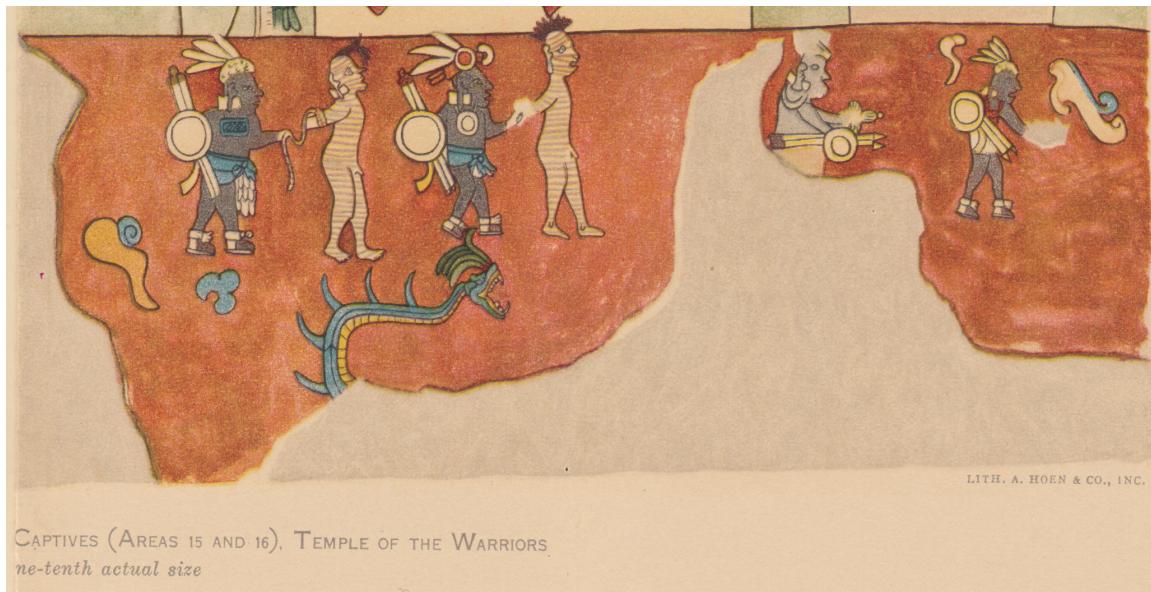


Plate 141 Official Commentary from The Temple of the Warriors at Chichen Itza

Volume II Plates 130-170 by Ann Axtell Morris

- a) Fragment of one of the warriors equipped with shield, darts, and fending stick. The drawing is rather poorer than that on the other stones and may have come from the hand of an understudy of the master who delineated the greater part of the scene
- c) Head, torso and rope-bound arms of the typical captive. **Nude bodies, grotesque features, caricatured hair, and laughable whiskers illustrate the derision with which the painters were accustomed to portray unfortunates** who fell under the conquering yoke.



Plate 142 Official Commentary from The Temple of the Warriors at Chichen Itza

Volume II Plates 130-170 by Ann Axtell Morris

a) Detail from plate 139. **Head of a warrior wrapped turban** and carrying usual weapons. He is standing before a hut with yellow roof marked in customary manner indicative of overlapping thatch with carefully woven crest. Above is a henequen plant, with leaves impressionistically rendered in blue upon a green ground. The single plant here drawn with both root and branch simultaneously visible is probably symbolic of a cultivated field.

b) Fragments of two warriors from Area 17. One warrior is painted completely black, wears a white skull cap with feathers, white ear drapes, and a white tunic with blue and yellow striped bodice top; he carries darts and a white shield decorated with parallel lines. The other warrior is contrasted to the former by means of striped body painting and a daisy like shield with yellow center and white 'petals', draped with a white textile. The distinction probably indicates two opposing factions. The background shifts from red to green behind **the black warriors head**.



Plate 145 Official Commentary from The Temple of the Warriors at Chichen Itza

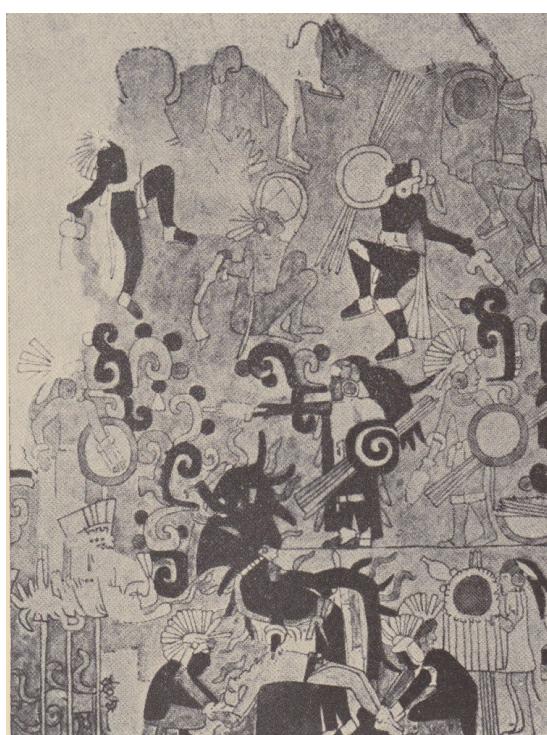
Volume II Plates 130-170 by Ann Axtell Morris

Human Sacrifice versus Capital Punishment

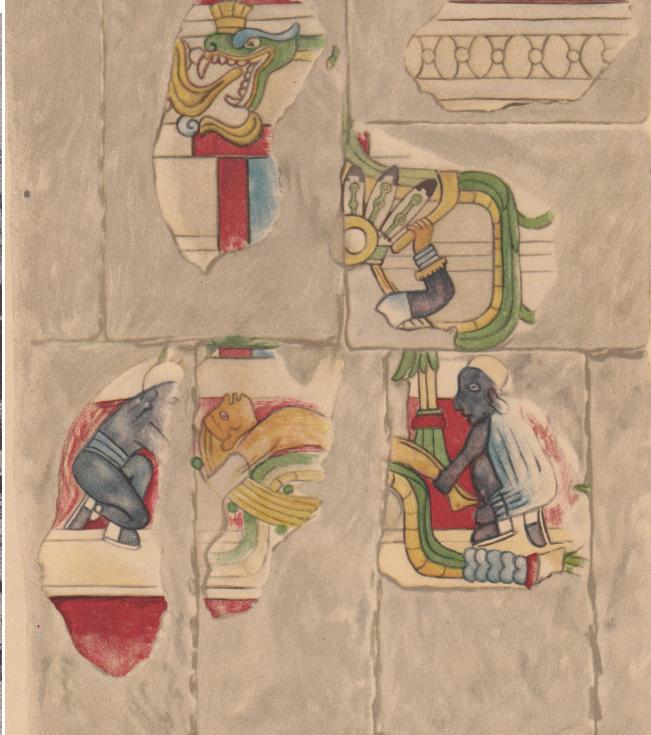
It is very clear that the True Aboriginal Black Klans (Xi aka Olmec) did not practice human sacrifice. They were carrying out capital punishment on invaders.

The Pale Yucatec though did practice human sacrifice as denoted by Bishop De Landa in Relaciones de Yucatan

"In the principal fiesta they (Yucatac) sacrificed men, women, and children, begging favor and help in war, and that they be given health and favorable weather and an abundance of good, and for a long life and success in hunting and fishing" (page 79 Relaciones de Yucatan)



Human Sacrifice Scene—Temple of Tigers



HUMAN SACRIFICE, AREA 19, TEMPLE OF THE WARRIORS
Approximately one-fourth actual size

Plate 146 Official Commentary from The Temple of the Warriors at Chichen Itza

Volume II Plates 130-170 by Ann Axtell Morris

Murals from Areas 19 to 21 depict a series of related episodes concerning a fair-skinned people with flowing yellow hair, defeated in battle and subsequently sacrificed by conventionally equipped black warriors. The unusual characteristics of the former group, a member of which here represented seeking escape by swimming, gives rise to much interesting speculation as to their identity.

The latter boat is manned by a crew of black-skinned warriors of which little remains except their yellow and blue shields.



Dr Aly's Commentary: The above blond haired intruders could be none other than 2 groups. The first and most probable are the Nordics who began invading the Americas in the 10th century under the Viking Expeditions. These Nordic blonds from the stretches of Northern Europe are shown throughout the Temples as uncivilized savages who were arrested by the aboriginal blacks. Evidence of the Nordic intrusion is even stronger in the Canadian and Nova Scotia areas of North America. (See America B.C. Dr Barry Fell Harvard University)

Plate 147 Official Commentary from The Temple of the Warriors at Chichen Itza

Volume II Plates 130-170 by Ann Axtell Morris

b) Captive grasped by the hair. The Captors arm is thrust through a shield similar in device to those on the preceding plate

c) Captive with rope bound arms

d) Head of another figure of the same type; portion of a fish above; a hand-grasping weapon or paddle to the left



Dr Aly's Commentary: More depictions of the Nordic invasions and arrests. When the post Inquisitionist white Europeans (Post 1492) came into the Americas they testified to seeing pale skinned people whom eventually bore the term 'white Indians'. They in fact have been spotted on both continents and are the descendants of these Nordics races who invaded America in the 9th Century.

Plate 167 Official Commentary from The Temple of the Warriors at Chichen Itza

Volume II Plates 130-170 by Ann Axtell Morris

c) Head with Negroid characteristics silhouetted against an ornate masonry structure

b) Figure with dark-brown skin and black facial markings holding heavy knife in outstretched hands.



Origin of the Aztec a Foreign People Who Originated in Caves



The *Historia Tolteca-Chichimeca* is a 16th century Nahuatl-language manuscript, dealing with the history of Cuauhtinchan. It is currently located in the Bibliothèque nationale in Paris. It is written by Fernando De Alva Ixtlixóchitl.

The word Aztec is derived from the word for people tec or teca and Az from Aztlan.

According to Aztec Legend and Codex documents, they (Aztecs), invaded the Mexico Valley and Tenochtitlan now called Mexico City from a foreign place. They came from a place they call Aztalan. The Fact that they were migrants to the Valley of Mexico is recorded in the Borturini Codex, Codex Telleriano-Remensis, and the Codex Aubin. The Aztec entered the Mexico Valley around 1300 A.D. and were not an Indigenous Peoples to the Americas. Their records placed in Certain Codexes display this fact and display the Aboriginal Black Inhabitants that they warred with, spied on, and worked with the Spanish to oust from power.

It is the authors premise that these Aztec are descendant and were outcasts (Depictions of Austronesian Cam fighting Aboriginal Khmr founders of Angor Wat) and were from the people entitled Austronesian people, which gives them the language origins with Austronesian languages and places them amongst the Southeast Asian stock. The possible areas of origination are known today as Cambodia, Vietnam, The Phillipines, Micronesia, Polynesia, New Zealand the Polynesian Islands, Thailand, the Soloman Islands, further west to Tamil, and even further south into Australia.

The Borturini Codex depicts the Aztecs as coming to Mexico in boats from a land of structures and pyramids and the Cambodian area known as Angkor Wat Angot Thom and a few other areas are the only South Eastern Asian areas that match the descriptions of temples and pyramids.

The phenotypes, genetic studies, and geologic-environmental events (some cataclysmic) support the position of various waves of migration from this area to the

Western Coasts of the Americas. When these migrationists came in their waves they found the true Aboriginal Black populations of the Americas already here with fully operational civilizations.

North-American Invasion Chronology

16-10 Thousand years ago-

Earliest population dispersals occurred at the same time as changes in *environmental landscape* particularly rising sea levels, which submerged a huge ancient continent called now 'Sundaland'. Dr. Martin Richards in **Climate Change and Post-Glacial Human Dispersals in Southeast Asia** confirms these migrations. The earlier 'Out of Taiwan Model' proposed that Humans migrated south from the Northern area of Taiwan, yet DNA evidence has proposed the opposite direction of the migrations (originating from the south). Dr Stephen Oppenheimer was the first to propose the Island South East Asian migration model in his material: **Eden in the East: The Drowned Continent of Southeast Asia**. The latest study which has been led by Leeds University and published in the journal **Molecular Biology and Evolution**, shows that a substantial fraction of the mitochondrial DNA lines (inherited by female descendants) have been evolving within the region of the Islands of South-East Asia for a much longer period, some since modern humans arrived about 50,000 years ago. The DNA lineages show population dispersals at the same time as sea level rises and also show migrations into Taiwan, east out to New Guinea, and the Pacific. The Author proposes here that the earliest migrations of the invading Aztec and Yucatec types and current so-called Native American Phenotypes are from this geographic region.

Dr Oppenheimer, from the Oxford University School of Anthropology, said: '*One of my main predictions in the book was that three major floods following the Ice Age forced the inhabitants to escape in boats and flee to less flood-prone regions. By examining mitochondrial DNA from their descendants in Southeast Asia and the Pacific, we now have strong evidence to support the flooding theory and this is possibly why Southeast Asia has a richer store of flood myths³⁴*'.

Martin Richards, the first Professor of Archaeo-genetics at Leeds University led the research team. He stated : '*I think the study results are going to be a big surprise for many archaeologists and linguists, on whose studies conventional migration theories are based. These population expansions had nothing to do with agriculture, but were most likely to have been driven by climate change, in particular global warming and the resulting sea-level rises at the end of the Ice Age between 15,000 to 7,000 years ago³⁵.*'

Geologists place this occurrence at the time of the last ice age, yet we come up with exact dates and a more detailed chronology when we add in the New Geo-Magnetic chronology and timelines along with the ancient Prime Meridian science left by the

³⁴ Molecular Biology and Evolution – Leeds University Article New DNA Evidence Overturns Population Migration Theory in Island Southeast Asia – Oxford University

³⁵ New DNA Evidence Overturns Population Migration Theory in Island Southeast Asia – Oxford University

Ancient Aboriginal Americans (Xi-Olmec). This was left via writings and architectural code and is proven by deciphering our ancestors study of paleo-magnetism. We take the position in this writing that all subsequent ice ages were a climate effect of the cause which was a 'pole shift' in the earths magnetic and spin poles which was associated with volcanic activity and in some instances celestial phenomena. Through using the aboriginal record, we come up with a more exact climate influence for these earliest migrations. Properly tracing these migrations also adds further possible explanation to the pale, brown, and red skinned blonds found in inscriptions made by the Xi (Olmec) in murals in the Mexican regions as noted and shown earlier. It is a fact that the Southeastern Asian islanders of the Solomon Islands bear the genetic marker of blond hair and red to brown skin.

12th Century Incursion of Aztec

The Aztec came into the Valley of Mexico as a foreign people via invasion. The Codex Mendoza highlights the fact that they started their lineal Kingships around 1320 A.D. In essence they had an existence on the land for about 200 years before the Spanish invasion.

Nahuatl Legend versus Nahuatl Writing on the Origin of the Aztec

Nahuatl writing in the Aubin Codex is clear that the Aztec were slaves of a people entitled Aztec Chicomoztoc. Aztec legends of their march to the Valley of Mexico match with the eruption of Sunset Crater, which is north of Flagstaff Arizona in the current geography of the southwestern United States of America. This event at Sunset Crater occurred around 1064 A.D. according a team of researchers who published their research in the work, "A Multidisciplinary Re-evaluation of the Date of the Eruption of Sunset Crater Volcano, Northern Arizona. Paper presented at the 76th Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Sacramento, California." In 1054 A.D. Muslim, Chinese, and Indian Astronomers recorded events surrounding a supernova explosion within the Crab Nebula. The Aztec synchronize their first solar year with this supernova event.

Looking at the way this history is recorded we must come to several conclusions.

- 1) It was a natural disaster that caused the migration of the Aztec from the area of the Southwest of the current United States of America. Volcanic eruptions were recorded in that area at the times mentioned and have been verified by legitimate modern science.
- 2) The Aztec must have been migrants to that area in the American Southwest as well as The Valley of Mexico. The Proof is that they make no mention of their own calendar or practices during that time. All of their practices were already Indigenous to the Valley of Mexico when they (Aztec) arrived.
- 3) According to their own legends the Aztec were enslaved by a people they call Azteca Chicomoztoc. The Aztec mention in other records that they were preceded by 'Serpent People'. The word Azteca meaning people and Chicomoztoc, if delineated based on the language of the natives of the Mexican

Valley, can be easily seen to by Xi from the Chi suffix as in Chi-apas land of the Xi (Chi). And then 'comotz' or 'comozt' being originally 'qumatz' the Ki'xi (Ki'che) word-meaning snake. This 'Chicomoztoc' is Xi Qumatz or the 'People of the Snake'. 'Xi' sometimes spelled 'Chi' or 'Che' also means tree and depicts the quetzal bird or Kuk (quq). The Xi and quq-qumatz clearly indicates the Xi people who developed the traditions of the bird snake or feathered serpent 'Ququmatz' or 'Kukulkan' also known as 'Quetzalcoatl' to the Aztecs.

- 4) The sequence of the mythos of the Aztecs is jumbled and shows they were without their own oral traditions, without writing, and did not have a stable civilized autonomous settlement anywhere in America due to their migrations and lack of independent oral traditions and writing. Based on records left they could not accurately tell their own lineage history and story from any point beyond their settlement and adoption of the Xi culture. There pre-history before the Xi is vague and suggests a Bedouin savage people just as depicted in Glyphs by the Aboriginal Blacks (Xi)
- 5) More simply the Aztec are one among many migrating factions originating from the Island Southeast Asia area where the true records, genetics, and climate factors would have them abandoning their homelands in waves of migrations. Our position is that some of the waves of migrations were due to climate and others were due to being banned, all causing them to end up on the western lands of the Americas.
- 6) This is supported by other migrant groups like the Yucatec and other 'groups' who admit that they came to the Americas from across a sea yet from the West. The 'Annals of the Cakchiquels' tells this story of the Western origin of their ancestors who came to Tulan (Mexican seat of the Origins of all including the Gods) via sea from the West.
- 7) We can conclude that the only ethno-racial group who are completely autonomous to the area of discussion we the Xi. They list nothing saying they 'CAME' from somewhere else. Our ancestral empire was a Pyramid, Mound-building, agrarian society in America, its most ancient, and the current populations of Indigenous Black races of North, Central, and South America are the descendants of these Aboriginals with admixture from Indigenous Moorish-African klans and some admixture from Europeans via forced rape and genocide.

The so-called Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade in Reverse

It Started in America Not Africa

Aboriginal American Klans as described by the first white settlers were phenotypically the same as the people we call Negro-African-Americans today. The question of their origins in the Americas perplexes the scholar and anthropologist only because of false chronologies and suppressed records that bear the truth. The

matter of speaking the correct language to solve the dilemma is being introduced in this writing. One cannot accept the stance that so called Africans had to have come to the Americas in order to be here. Lets say we ask how Blacks got into Africa? A scholar of anthropologist might introduce that allegedly all humans evolved from a 'common ancestor between man and the primate family. To aboriginal peoples this stance would be erroneous. We briefly stated this because according to modern anthropologists some of those ancient 'common ancestors like Australopithecus Afarensis, Homo Habilis, Homo Erectus etc... are allegedly millions of years old. Et our records depict these ape like beings in records that are just a few thousand years old. In Our Aboriginal American epics we have Hun Batz and Hun Chuen who are advanced ape-like characters and our records even say the apes were made by the Gods from the Xi people. That's in reverse. These advanced apes had speech and could write. This alleged mythos is backed by the Hindu Kush texts called the Ramayana Mahabharata and Vedas. In the Ramayana these advanced apes are called 'vanara'. They have speech, and enter into battles with Homo sapiens. In the records in Sumeria we are told of the lulu amelu a primitive advanced primate who was experimented on to evolve into the Adamic races, who came after the Pre-Adamites. Although we have tackled this issue in another work, it is necessary to highlight that all accepted chronologies established by white males are erroneous and bring no clarity to the origins of nations. With that being said many authors who have attempted to explain the presence of peoples with 'Negroid features' in ancient America resort to theories that they were the result of Africans coming to the Americas. We reject this stance yet will use some of their materials to establish that the discovery of an ancient black presence in the Americas is perplexing to whites. It does not fit their theories and thus it is suppressed, skipped over, and ignored. And yes they do understand the political implications, which is why the Smithsonian has worked so hard to keep books and materials away from the general public and in the hands of rare vaults or private libraries. Well that day is over. The seals have been broken.

Aboriginal Black populations bearing so-called 'Negroid' phenotypes were found all over Pre-Columbian America. Dr. Leo Wiener took the position that African traders from Guinea founded a colony near Mexico City from which they exerted a cultural and commercial influence **extending north to Canada and south to Peru**. He also suggests that Native American ancient cultures, including the Maya, Aztec, and Inca civilizations, were directly or indirectly of African origins³⁶. Once again we take the position that yes Dr Wiener did witness the evidence of the people, yet stuck to migration theories and chronologies established by his anthropological brotherhood, thus did a disservice to making clarity to this issue of identifying, the origination of these black races in America.

Long before the Incas, the Aztecs, and Christopher Columbus, the Aboriginals of the Americas and Moors of the East had been using favorable sea currents and small boats

³⁶ [10] Leo Wiener, *Africa and the Discovery of America* (Philadelphia, 1920), 263-270.

to travel back and forth across the Atlantic. One of the reasons that Columbus was sent on his return voyage was "a report of the Indians from Espanola who said that there had come to Espanola from the south and south-east, a black people who have the tops of their spears made of a metal which they call 'guanin' (gold)."³⁷

The Lost Chapters of the Trans-Atlantic so-called Slave Trade

Because of a lack of knowledge of Black People being in the western hemisphere before the coming of white explorers and settlers, the events from Columbus's exploration of the West that led up to the slave trade are somewhat confused in the minds of most people. Imagine having to test a test after reading a Book. Would one start with the third chapter of the book and expect to get a good grade on the test? Absolutely not! Well, history as taught by the so-called slave masters and their children left out the first two chapters of the so-called slave trade. The slave trade that made England and most of Europe rich **did not start in Africa but in America**, with black people who were native to America or Terra Nova (*The New Land*) being brought back to Europe, particularly Spain in the late 1400's and early fifteen hundreds.

Here are the Chapters in order

Chapter 1 is the kidnapping and enslaving of Aboriginal-Americans, mostly classified as Negro. These so-called Negroes (which means black-skinned people) were taken from the Americas back to Europe, especially Spain.

Chapter 2 is the war that ensued which is somewhat conceptually explained in the book *Christian Slaves Muslim Masters* by Robert C. Davis. The Inquisition by the Church caused a severe reaction, and I stress 'reaction' by Black Muslims and pale Arabs. After Spain had experienced over 700 years of flourishing culture and peace where Muslims Christians and Jews found high culture, civilization and the spark for the European renaissance, the Catholic Church along with the Anglican Church both STATE institutions decided to attack both the Moors and Aboriginals in the Americas. This started a virtual War in the Atlantic coastal areas of North Central South America and the Islands that spread to West and North-west Africa. During this period of 300 years of European expansion into the 'New World' and into Africa, the fall of Aboriginal American Empires and states and the Moorish Empire came to an end.

Lost Chapter 3 is the collapse of the Indigenous Black Klans of the Americas and West Africa that gave rise to the most familiar aspect of the slave trade from central and west Africa.

So let us begin with Lost chapter 1 first.

³⁷ [6] James B. Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, Volume III (New York, 1903), 379.

Much of the so-called '**African Slave Trade**' was fabricated in the way that is has been explained by scholars. A source "**Africans and Native Americans**", by Jack D. Forbes shows that the **so-called Indians (Aboriginal-Americans)** on the eastern seaboard were *Mandinka or as Dr Clyde Winters has provided us with their indigenous name Sye (Shi)[aka Xi (Olmec)]*. Forbes shows in the book how many of these people, who were called American Indians, were sold into slavery in Europe. The fact that they were described as resembling Ethiopians is a dagger in the heart of current Native American history as given in the mis-educational institutions of the world. ***This gathering of slaves from the Americas FIRST is the opposite direction in which we were taught the slave trade went in.*** These so-called Native Americans or Indians were classified as **Negroes** and **Blacks** in the slave books of Seville Spain and the Jesuit letters of Brazil. Forbes reports,

*"Slaves from Terranova (America) show up in the slave markets of Seville (Spain) and Valencia very soon after 1500. For example; in Valencia during the period to 1516, we find in 1503 Miguel, Manne, in 1505 Juan and Pedro, in 1507 Antonio and Juan Amaro, in 1515 Ali, now Melchor, in 1516 Catalina. ... they were all classified as Negroes..."*³⁸.

Once again an attempt to cover up the history of the original people of the planet is unveiled. What we are to find is that this is a modus operandi of white men. The buried treasure of history is the history of the true Aboriginals of the earth, the black people. Over 3,000 Americans (*called Negroes by The white enslavers*) are known to have been shipped to Europe from America between 1493 and 1501. Again most were sent to the Seville (Spain) area, where they show up in the slave markets as Negroes. The "Missing Indians" who are truly the Aboriginal inhabitants of the Americas are the Black Man & Woman of America! ***The slaves sold on the first slave markets of the colonial Inquisition of the West were initially the black people from right here in the Western Hemisphere!*** As the settlers took the lands here, kidnapped the children of these Aboriginals Americans of Moorish descent, and made a new breed under white colonization, there was a loss of knowledge by the true aborigines in regards to their Indigenous heritage. The millions of Indians who supposedly disappeared after the colonial period did not all die in a 'holocaust' inflicted by white explorers and settlers within America. Many Blacks were sent to Europe as slaves. ***The root of the slave trade myth is that the whole story was given to us in reverse.***

In 1688 the London Gazette had an advertisement for, '**A black boy, an Indian, about 13 years old, run away the 8th inst. From Putney, with a collar about his neck with this inscription: :The Lady Bromfield's black**'. In 1694 the same paper advertised for, 'A Tanny Moor, with short bushy hair' who had run away³⁹

³⁸ '**Africans and Native Americans**' by Jack Forbes page 29

³⁹ Source: Africans and Native Americas Jack Forbes page 56

A mass group of Indigenous Peoples from so-called African was not first shipped from Africa to America. That came later. The truth is that Blacks were shipped from America to Europe via the **Gulf Stream current** that runs from the east coast of Northern America to the western seaboard of Europe! They were then shipped to Spain and sold.

The coast of so-called Africa and its Islands that have slave ports were first castle-like military forts re-built by the Moors of West Africa during the reign of Muley Ishmael [1682-1728] to keep the white Portuguese and other white European explorers from circling Africa for trade in the Far East.

The slave prisons like Goree Island were first built by Indigenous peoples in so-called to protect themselves from white people. The canon is known to be an invention of the Moors and was later brought into Europe.

The canon was developed by the Black Muslims (Moors) and was later taken into Europe as a weapon during the Renaissance, which was created by Black People from Africa. The Moors used this weapon to keep out Portuguese and European kidnappers during the rule of one of Islam's greatest Black Khalifs Mulay Ishmael and to protect their exports and imports coming into and going out of the West coast of Africa at Senegal. Goree Island later became a slave port after the decline of the rule of the Moors in the 1700s.



The northern forts built by the Moors at Goree Island still exist today. They were built in the North to keep the Portuguese from traveling on the ocean stream currents that travel around the coast of Africa.

These currents were used by the navigators of that time. It was a strategic move by the Moors to set the Forts at points that face the natural ocean currents knowing that this would cause the ships of the Europeans to have to take a wider angle to get around the coast of Africa and take away opportunities for the enemy to seize Aboriginals on the islands and mainland. In this way the trade routes of the Europeans would be cut off. This is exactly what occurred. The Black Moors dominated trade during the period of the late 1600's early 1700s.

A view from the North of Goree Island. The site of the Fort can be seen at the bottom (North) of the picture. This area was a strategic stronghold for the Moors.



Goree Island design showing
Moorish Influence



PLATE 10 World-wide winds and currents, emanating from Africa to America.

The arrow above points to where Goree Island would be situated in relationship to the movement of the ocean currents that the navigators of the time would have used in their expeditions. The currents break right at Goree Island and further at the Cape Verde Islands thus the spot was very strategic to both the Moors and later the Europeans who gained control during the kidnapping and enslavement period.

So how could such a great people end up the slaves and servants of white European thieves? How did they conquer Us? If we have been proven to be in the Western hemisphere building pyramids, mounds, and high culture how did we get in this situation? If the Black Moors ruled West Africa in the 1700s what happened? Look at the streets of North America. Are these Black People really the sons and daughters of the Earth's greatest civilizations? In this analysis of '**what happened to Black People in America**' we could bring in a number of factors. Ultimately the simplest answer to such a great question is in the records of history. Yes the why is answered by properly assessing history and chronology. The white Christians and

Jews, pale Arabs, and some of the African Kings of West Africa ended up attacking our Black Semitic and Moorish ancestors of the East.

How the Black Muslim (Moorish) Progenitors of Islam Put and End to white Roman, Arab, African and Sassanian Supremacy and Class systems and How it led to their demise in the Transatlantic so-called Slave Trade

Let us not forget that the rise of the Black Muslims (Moors) under Islam left a bad taste in the mouth of both the descendants of the white Romans (Europeans) and the descendants of the Sassanians (Persians and Pale Arabs). The mentioning of the second group may sound a little historically confusing (Arabs), as it is thought generally that the Arabs rose to glory with the rise of Islam. It is the use of the term Arabs without a footnote of explanation that is the problem. Once again you have in this case a group of Aboriginals from Arabia and East Africa being renamed a term that belonged to a foreign people. It would be similar to someone being called Puerto-Rican (post colonization) instead of Taino or Ara'wak (Indigenous name). Let us just say the original progenitors of Islam were classified in the so-called Arabic lexicon as a phenotypically 'black group' of people. We go further to say that being black phenotypically was a sign of nobility for the progenitors of Islam. The Prophet Muhammad is repeatedly referred to by phenotypical descriptions as black or brown s are all of his family members. The early followers and establishers of the Islamic state were spoken of as phenotypically 'black'. The infamous song of Roland tells the story. Roland was apart of Charlemagne's Frankish army who fought against the Saracens (Black Muslims) in the 7th century. He described these Muslims as, **"Hordes blacker than the blackest ink...no shred of white on them except their teeth"**⁴⁰. Its is important to site Muhammad's aberration and hostility for the desert Arabs. Quran verses are clear on this and need no interpretation (tafsir). Surah Al Bara'ah (9) verse 97 is clear in that not only does it speak ill of this group it and others separate the Prophet Muhammad from this ethnic class and place them as Muhajirun and Al-Ansar. Verse 97 reads,

97- Al-Aa'raab aashadu kufaaraan wa nifaaqan wa aajdaru ilaa ya'lamoo hudud maa aanzala Allah 'alaa rasooli. Wa Allah Aleem, Hakeem

97- The Arabs are the strongest in disbelief and hypocrisy and most disposed to not be truly aware of the laws of what Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is Knowing , Wise.

If one takes the position that this is describing the Jahiliyyah (period of ignorance), they will do so outside of the true records that distinguish, the purpose of Islam. Reading the passages of the Qur'an with clarity displays that the Aboriginal Black inhabitants of Arabia and the surrounding area were responding to a race war. Through the inspiration given to Muhammad ibn Abdullah and his surrounding family, and the early progenitors, a response was formulated that was based around

⁴⁰ Saracens, Demons, and Jews:making monsters in medieval art-Debra Strickland-[Princeton University press 2003] page 179-180

dealing with the conquering of the pale white Romans and pale white Sassasians. That response rested in promoting an inspired doctrine with the concept of 'blackness' at its core as the key to 'divinity'.

Two points here are the key anchors for this stance. The first is that the Original humans are depicted as Black and the vicegerents of the Creator, Allah. This is specifically projected in the creation of the Original Man, as a Black man. The word used in Surah 15:26 is *hamaa* and means simply black.

HAMAA حما

Taking the stance that the first man was created black in a world ruled by white Romans and Sassanians who had Aryanized the systems of popular education was a bold and deadly step.

The next Step goes even further. The Quran teaches that judgment will be brought upon the 'zurqan' who are the guilty ones 'al mujrimiyna'. The word has been translated as blue-eyed⁴¹ as well as blear eyed⁴². The interesting thing is that the words for eye (*absar* and *ayn*) do not appear in the verse. The Qur'an is clear that it does use color to speak of the conditions of the eye, as in Surah 12 verse 84 where Prophet Jacob's eyes are called, 'abyaddat aynaahu' meaning literally the loss or waning of sight as *ayn* implies sight and *absar* implies the physical eye. In the next verse his sons speak to the effect of his grieving over Joseph causing a disease. So here the 'abyaddat aynaahu' waning of sight is called a 'harad' or disease. Any biologists or physicists can pick up on what is being communicated. The waning and loss of the sight means here 'macular degeneration' which is the loss of the black hue of the macula of the eye, which is a contributor to blindness of the eye. The attenuation (a physics term meaning the ability to absorb light waves) of the eyes are lost when the black part (macula) begins to degenerate, thus the word 'abyaddat' meaning white here means the color frequency that does not allow the absorption of light, which is necessary for the biological functioning of the eyes and produces '*ayn*' sight.

Usually when the Quran speaks of someone lacking sight or spiritual sight the word '*ayn*' is used. The lack of having any word for either sight '*ayn*' (spiritual or physical) or the word '*absar*' for the actual physical eyes dismisses the translation of a blear eyed or any other type of eye.

It is a fact that the word *zurqan* used here or its variant *azraq* denotes someone of pale complexion and when used for the eyes means the lack of a black eye leaning toward green or blue eyes.

We find in the Al Jiymia of the famous poet Ibn Al Rumi his statement to the Abbasids blaming them for the way they treated the family of the Prophet Muhammad because of the black-skinned family members of the Prophet. He stated,

⁴¹ Muhammad Ali page 641 Translation of Holy Qur'aan footnote 102a

⁴² Yusef Ali

"You insulted them (the family of the Prophet Muhammad) because of their blackness, while there are still pure-blooded black-skinned Arabs. However you are pale (azraq). The Romans have embellished your persons with their color."⁴³

The commentary of Ibn Al Manzur in Lisan Al Arab sums it up. Lisan Al Arab is the Islamic 11th Century Islamic Grammar text composed by Ibn Manzur and stands as one of the most favored texts used to understand grammar in Islam and classical language studies of Islam. Lisan Al Arab says of azraq/zurq (Blue or pale),

"According to Ibn Sayyidah: Blueness is fairness/whiteness wherever it may be. And Blueness is a (tint) of green in the blackness/darkness of one's eye. It is said: It when the darkness/blackness of the eye is overpowered by fairness/whiteness."⁴⁴

So blue in Arabic (in addition to red [ahmar]) means pale fairness/whiteness, and when it comes to the eyes, when fairness overpowers the darkness in one's eye. So literally we are speaking of green eyes or blue eyes and skin that lacks absorption power that is pale, the color of the eyes and skin of the Romans and Sassanians.

So the guilty 'al-mujrimiyna' being 'zurqan' (blue) means the color of the Romans, and Sassanians. Yes the early Black Islamic progenitors were propelling a ideology and doctrine of divinity and nobility in based in blackness as opposed to evilness and the guilty on the judgment day being 'zurqan', the pale skinned races of the peoples who had treated them ill and in their eyes unjustly conquered them.

Lastly another great Scholar Al-Jahiz in the 9th century wrote a Book entitled **Al Kitab Al Fakr As-Sudan ala Al Bidan**, "The Book of the Glory of the Blacks Over the Whites".

In this Book he speaks of the family of Muhammad. He states,

"Abd Al- Muttalib fathered ten Lords **black as the night and magnificent, Amr Ibn Tufayl saw them circling the Kaaba as if they were handsome Jann and He said with these present the gatekeeper is useless. Abd Allah Ibn Abbas was the **blackest in magnificence**, and the family of Abu Talib (Father of Ali) were the most noble of men; and they were Black with Black Skin"**⁴⁵

The Aryanization (whitening) of Islam came with the rise of the Abbasid Khalifate in Baghdad and their assistance from the 'mawali' or non-lineal Muslims converts from Persia. The 'mawali' and the Abbasid's hated the Black Umayyad Khalifate and fought to destroy it. Its is the author's contention that the word Arab does indeed derive from the Sassanian use of Aravstan/Aravsthan which is a form of Sassanian written in Devanagari. It means land (stan) of the horses (Aravs). This name was later used for all the peoples of the land and was renamed Arabia by the

⁴³ The Poem Al Jiymiya of Ibn Al Rumi (Abu Al-Hasan Ali ibn Al-Abbas ibn Jurayj)

⁴⁴ Lisan Al Arab Ibn Manzur

⁴⁵ Al Kitab Al Fakr As-Sudan Ala Al-Bidan – The Book of the Glory of the Blacks over the Whites by Utman Amr ibn Bahr Al-Jahiz

Greco-Romans who got their language from their biologic and linguistic genetic Indo-European forefathers and foremothers. This explains Muhammad and the Sahaba's early expression of disdain for the Arabs in the verses of the Qur'an. So it is a fact that Islam grew out of a war between blacks throughout Arabia and Africa who were subjected by white Romans and Sassanians (Arabs & Persians), and that this heritage led to the Inquisition and enslavement policies of the white Europeans and Arabs towards the Black Muslims (Moors).

Lost Chapter 2 of the so-called Slave Trade: The Wars on the Atlantic Blackamoors – Negroes – Indians

Carter G. Woodson's profound truism that "one of the longest unwritten chapters of the history of the United States is that treating of the relations of the negroes and the Indians" is a statement that must be further explored.⁴⁶

White people have always used *slave making legal status terms* throughout history to reclassify groups of people they intended to commit genocide on. Black People have been called everything except what we would naturally call ourselves. The question that we must ask ourselves is, *"What did we name ourselves when we had a good knowledge of who we were as a people"*? Another more important question is, *"Is there any power or significance in what we name ourselves"*? **The Word**, which was in the beginning and still is, has great power. If we are to question ourselves on what we called ourselves before this period of mental and physical prison, immediately the true Aboriginal records in the Americas must be reviewed and Islamic history must be reviewed, and the terms Moor and Muslim surface as the primary names [other than Indigenous tribe or klan names] that we called ourselves. The names *Negro, Colored, African, African American, and Minority* are slaps in our face, simply because they reflect name brandings placed on Us in a state of bondage by white people.

The first whites who came here called the Black people ***Natives and Negros***. Soon they knew they had to change this because the same Moorish influence existed

⁴⁶ [2] Carter G. Woodson, "The Relations of Negroes and Indians in Massachusetts" *Journal of Negro History* 5 (1920): 45.

in the Americas along with an Aboriginal culture that literally appeared Moorish to the Spaniards. The best example comes from the expeditions of Hernando De Soto a Spanish conquistador who traveled the southeastern areas of what is now the Florida, Alabama, and Mississippi areas. We learn from De Soto the description of these alleged Indians,

*"Chapter VII-In which is related what happened to the commander Hernando de Soto, in his intercourse with the Chief of Tascaluza...who was such a tall man that he seemed a giant : Sunday, October 10, 1540, the Governor entered the village of Tascaluça, which is called Athahachi, a recent village. And the chief was on a kind of balcony on a mound at one side of the square, his head covered by a kind of coif like the almaizal, so that his **headdress was like a Moor's which gave him an aspect of authority**: he also wore a pelote or mantle of feathers down to his feet, very imposing; he was seated on some high cushions, and many of the principal men among his Indians were with him. He was as tall as that Tony (Antonico) of the Emperor, our lord's guard, and well proportioned, a fine and comely figure of a man. He had a son, a young man as tall as himself but more slender. Before this chief there stood always an Indian of graceful mien holding a parasol on a handle something like a round and very large fly fan, with a cross similar to that of the Knights of the Order of St. John of Rhodes, in the middle of a black field, and the cross was white. And although the Governor entered the plaza and alighted from his horse and went up to him, he did not rise, but remained passive in perfect composure and as if he had been a king"⁴⁷*

De Soto who was a resident of Spain would not have had confusion on who exactly these Moors were in Spain and when he states that these Indians wore clothing like the Moors it was a live observation that is easily seen as striking in familiarity to him. The issue of the size of these Aboriginals leads us to understand that this was the ancestral type of the so-called Negro African-American who displays this genetic trait today which is not usually found amongst Mongoloid Native Americans. Our point here is simple. The Italian and Spanish explorers testimony are uniform. An Aboriginal Black race existed in the Americas. The Spanish, Portuguese and other Europeans began the so-called Trans-Atlantic slave trade by taking so-called negroes from the Americas back to Europe. The Inquisition was a war that lasted for over 3 centuries and it was the task of the white europeans to attack and politically destabilize these so-called Indians (Aboriginal Blacks) and Moors (Negroes).

"To make Indians & **Negro's** a checque upon each other least by their **Vastly Superior Numbers**, we should be crushed by one or the other."⁴⁸

⁴⁷ The De Soto Chronicles- *The Expedition of Hernando de Soto to North America in 1539-1543*

⁴⁸ Quoted in William S. Willis, Jr., "Divide and Rule: Red, White, and Black in the Southeast," *Journal of Negro History* 48 (1963): 165; Robert Meriwether, *The Expansion of South Carolina* (Kingsport Tennessee: Southern Publishers, 1940), 6.



From Francis Barlow:

An Indian Warrior entering his wigwam with a scalp from Thomas Anburey – Travels Through the Interior Parts of America. Barlow died in 1704 which means this was a depiction from the 1600's. Noticed the wooly head and physique and skin color of what today would be a so-called Negro African-American. How is it that these so-called Indians properly termed Aboriginals were declassified from their Indigenous Political status. The early colonists have changed the meaning and contexts as needed to fit their political pursuit to denationalize Americas true Aboriginals

In 1775, John Stuart, a senior British official, complained

"nothing can be more alarming to the Carolinians than the idea of an attack from Indians and Negroes;"

He further believed that,

"any intercourse between Indians and Negroes in my opinion ought to be prevented as much as possible."⁴⁹

Here we are stating that originally the term Indians applied to the Aboriginal Black inhabitants and the word Negroes to captured Aboriginals and captured Moors (Indigenous Muslims) from the east, mainly Senegambia home of the Mande. The other phenotypical class of 'red men' were the target group for the white Europeans to use as spies and to ally with against the Aboriginals and Moors.

⁴⁹ John Stuart quoted in William S. Willis, Jr., "Divide and Rule: Red, White, and Black in the Southeast," *Journal of Negro History* 48 (1963): 161.

South Carolina Governor James Glen believed that white security depended upon creating hatred between the races, as

***"it has always been the policy of this government to create an aversion in them (Indians) to Negroes."*⁵⁰**

Slave codes began to distinguish among the people; from North Carolina came the curious language of "**free persons of color**" that arose to define a whole class of people who lay on the periphery of the racial constructs of early America⁵¹. The so-called Cherokee *[saragi]* were the majority of this North Carolina group.

The policy of fostering hatred among the Mongoloid Native Americans became an enduring element in the relationships among the varied white peoples of the South; it was codified by the Virginia Supreme Court in 1814 when it made provisions related to the natural rights of white persons and Mongoloid Native Americans,

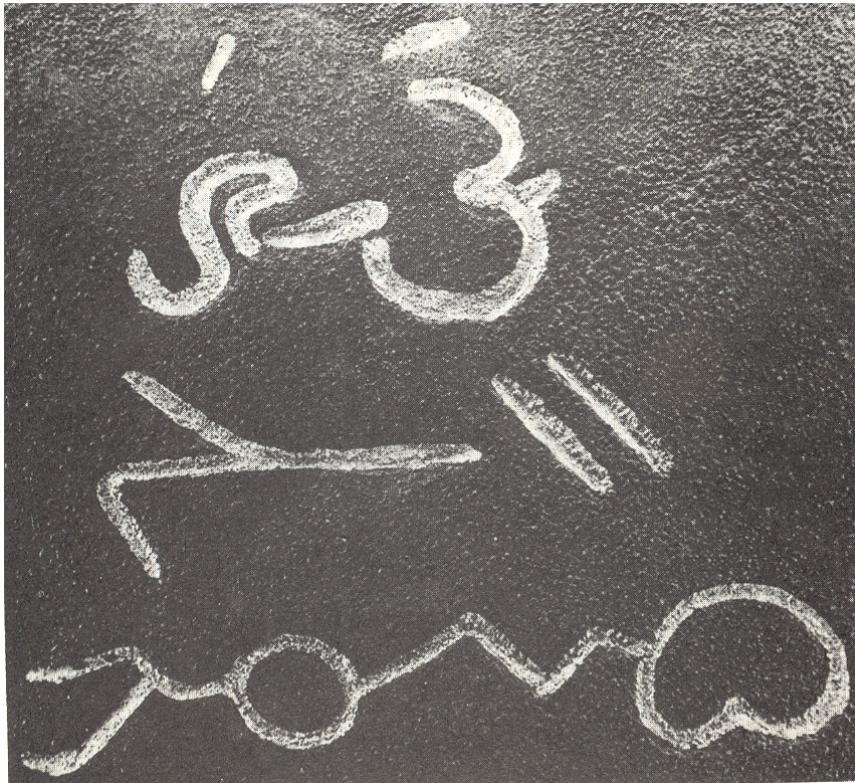
***"but entirely disapproving, thereof, so far as the same relates to native Africans and their descendants."*⁵²**

⁵⁰ James Glen, quoted in Willis, "Divide and Rule: Red, White, and Black in the Southeast," 165.

⁵¹ Laurence Hauptman, *Between Two Fires: American Indians and the Civil War* (New York: Free Press, 1995), 3. See also Gerald Sider, *Lumbee Indian Histories: Race, Ethnicity, and Indian Identity in the Southern United States* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 1993); John Hope Franklin, *The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1943).

⁵² Quoted in David Brion Davis, *The Problem of Slavery in Western Culture* (Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1966), 181.

Aborigines and Moors in Early America



The Qara called Kufic script is the earliest Qara so called Arabic script and is related to the family of Muhammad through Ali, Fatima, and Bilal. Bilal's descendants moved through Africa to West Africa, present day Morocco and across the seas to the Americas and left these inscriptions in Nevada at a school established there. {The Arabic script [khatt] is the one which is now known as Kufic. From it evolved all the present pens: Note from -

Abi al-`Abbas Ahmad al-Qalqashandi, Kitab Subh al-A`sha, 1914, Volume III, Dar al-Kutub al-Khadiyyah: Al-Qahirah, p. 15.}

*Ancient Kufic Script was employed for the Arabic Language before the modern Arabic came into general use. This example dates from approximately 700 A.D., and occurs in Nevada,[USA] where it was mistaken for Amerindian markings of about 1000 B.C. It is actually a Religious text and reads Nabi' Allah Muhammad - Allah's Prophet is Muhammad - It was probably cut into the rock as part of the permanent school lessons of the Muslim settlers of the southwest. {Sample of words from *Saga America* by Barry Fell}*

{The origin of Kufic or the angular style of Arabic script is traced back to about one hundred years before the foundation of Kufah (17H / 638CE) to which town it owes its name because of its development there: Note from -

S. M. Imamuddin, Arabic Writing And Arab Libraries, 1983, Ta-Ha

The purpose of this writing is to provide the reader with some of the most important secret histories directly related to Black People in America that pertain directly to the subject and discussion of Self Administered Reparations via correcting our historical identity and political identity. The forbidden ideal in America is what? It is never to allow Our Nation to know we are Indigenous to this Land. Yes we were and are an Indigenous Nation. This is the history we have not known. This writing is designed to be a study tool and to spark an interest in further scholarly studies on Our

Indigenous past and its connection to **politicizing our right to self-government**. The records of our past in America are ancient and very real.

So-Called-Negros' as the Original Indians **Proof in the Jesuit Letters**

Real Aboriginal records and history in America paints a very different picture of history than what most of Us were taught about the origins of Black People in the Western Hemisphere. We were taught that Black People came from Africa as slaves that the Red Indian was the true Native American, and that White people took 'Black' slaves from Africa and stole the land of the Red Indians. This story is nothing but a giant fiction, a novel made up by white historians and supported by some mongoloid native Americans to deceive the masses about the original history and peoples of the Americas. Dr. Jack Forbes in his book **Africans and Native Americans** uses the letters of Jesuit Missionaries to prove that '**Negroes**' or '**Black Moors**' were the first Americans and in fact were the Black and olive toned people found in the Western hemisphere. Commenting from the Jesuit letters on the appearance of the Native Americans Forbes states,

"For example in 1519 it was said of the Brazilians 'non sono neneri ne blanchi ma di colore di ulivo (that is they are not black or white but of olive color) but the same writer remarked that the Brazilian canoe-men he saw were 'so black' that they could have been taken for sailors on the sea of styx (In Hell)." ⁵³

The author continues his comments on the appearance of Natives in North America from the Jesuit letters,

"In 1524 the Carolina coast people were said to be 'of dark color not much unlike the Ethiopians."⁵⁴

The terms ***negro*** and ***indios*** were used interchangeably to describe the natives in the journals of early missionaries who could not have possibly been referring to slaves from Africa,

*"From 1549 through 1565 the letters of the Jesuit missionaries in Brazil usually addressed to colleagues in Portugal or Spain, **frequently refers to the Americans as Negroes**...In April of 1549 Manuel de Nobrega, the leader of the Jesuits, addressed a letter from Bahia to Simao Rodrigues in Lisbon in which he refers to the Portuguese in Brazil as living in sin because of their having 'many negras' and lots of children by the said 'black' women. Thus the Jesuit father called the American women living with Portuguese men 'negras', a term which according to Leite, could not have denoted people from Africa because in 1549 there were few or no African women in Bahia. Nonetheless, Nobrega uses the word **indio**..."*

⁵³ Africans & Native Americans by Jack Forbes page 69

⁵⁴ IBID 69

*'When Africans are referred to in the Jesuit Letters they are always called **negros da Guine (Blacks of Guinea)** to distinguish them from **negros de terra (Blacks of the land or Americans)**'⁵⁵*

*"A very interesting letter is one prepared by 'dos meninos do Colegio de Jesus da Baia, that is, by young Americans studying in the school: Diogo Topinamba, Peribira Mongeta, and Quantia. Although probably edited by a Jesuit, this may represent the first letter written by Americans in a European Language from Brazil. In it they refer to an American leader, 'el Grillo', as a negro and to other natives as negroes. We find for example 'El Grillo, who is a negro very well known and feared among them' and that el Grillo 'es negro muy grave'. El Grillo was at the same time an Indi pagan and a friend of the Portuguese."*⁵⁶

"In August 1552 Nobrega wrote from Bahia [South America] to Lisbon [Portugal] referring to the native peoples as negroes. In May 1554 Antonio Blazquez from Porto Seguro wrote to the Jesuits of Coimbra that:

*Yo estoy en este Puerto Segro, y la vida que hago y en lo que me ocupo es esto: enseno la doctrina **a los negros y negras**.*

*That is he was preaching to the Americans, called negros. He also referred to the negros and los mamalucos des la tierra as pupils. The editor notes that by negros and negras he meant Indios e Indias."*⁵⁷

The history as recorded by their own white hands bears witness that the Black People are Aboriginal-Americans.

⁵⁵ IBID 69

⁵⁶ IBID page 70

⁵⁷ IBID page 70

Depictions of Aboriginals on the Atlantic Seaboard
and Southeast parts of North America



The Dutch artist Jan Verelst painted these paintings of the so-called Mohawk chiefs who visited London in 1710. The paintings were housed in 'Kensington Palace'. Kensington was given as a name to an area in Philadelphia and is named after this palace. The original name of the Mohawks is Kanian-ki, which resembles Canaan [Israel/Phoenicians]. The Center picture is the Chief of the Creek Confederacy Tomochichi and members of his Nation in England 1736 having intercourse with James Oglethorpe, then proprietor of the colony of Georgia. These visuals corroborate with depictions given by Verrazano that the Atlantic coastal aborigines looked like Ethiopians.

The Language of the so-called Indians (Aborigines) so-called Negroes -
 Algonquian⁵⁸ or Ancient Semitic Script

The Epigraphic Society

Occasional Publications
 vol. 3, no. 54 September 1976

Ancient Arabic Script and Vocabulary of the Algonquian Indians

Barry Fell
 Agassiz Museum, Harvard University

While examining the Algonquian materials in the Peabody Museum collection at Harvard University my attention was drawn by Mr Joseph Germano to an old birch-bark manuscript, labelled as of Cree origin, carrying two horizontal lines of script, lettered in black. The script, I was mystified to observe, is that of the ancient Arab city of Palmyra, in Syria, a rival of Rome, totally destroyed by the emperor Aurelian in 272 AD. The script found on steles in the ruins of Palmyra was deciphered in modern times, and it seems inconceivable that any Cree Indian could have become acquainted with it a century ago, when the birch-bark text was written. I therefore made an investigation of the matter.

Arabic forms		Cree-Ojibway		Arabic forms		Cree-Ojibway	
Modern	Palmyrene 2nd c. AD						
ا	ا	ا	ا	ج	ا	ي	ا
ت	ت	ج	ج	ر	ر	ر	ر
ر	ر	ر	ر	ن	ن	ن	ن
س	س	س	س	و	و	و	و
ش	ش	و	و	ي	ي	ي	ي
پ, ف	پ, ف	ل	ل	س	س	س	س
ک	ک	گ	گ	س = ی	س = ی	س = ی	س = ی

Note: Arabic ش is pronounced in Modern Algonquian as ch

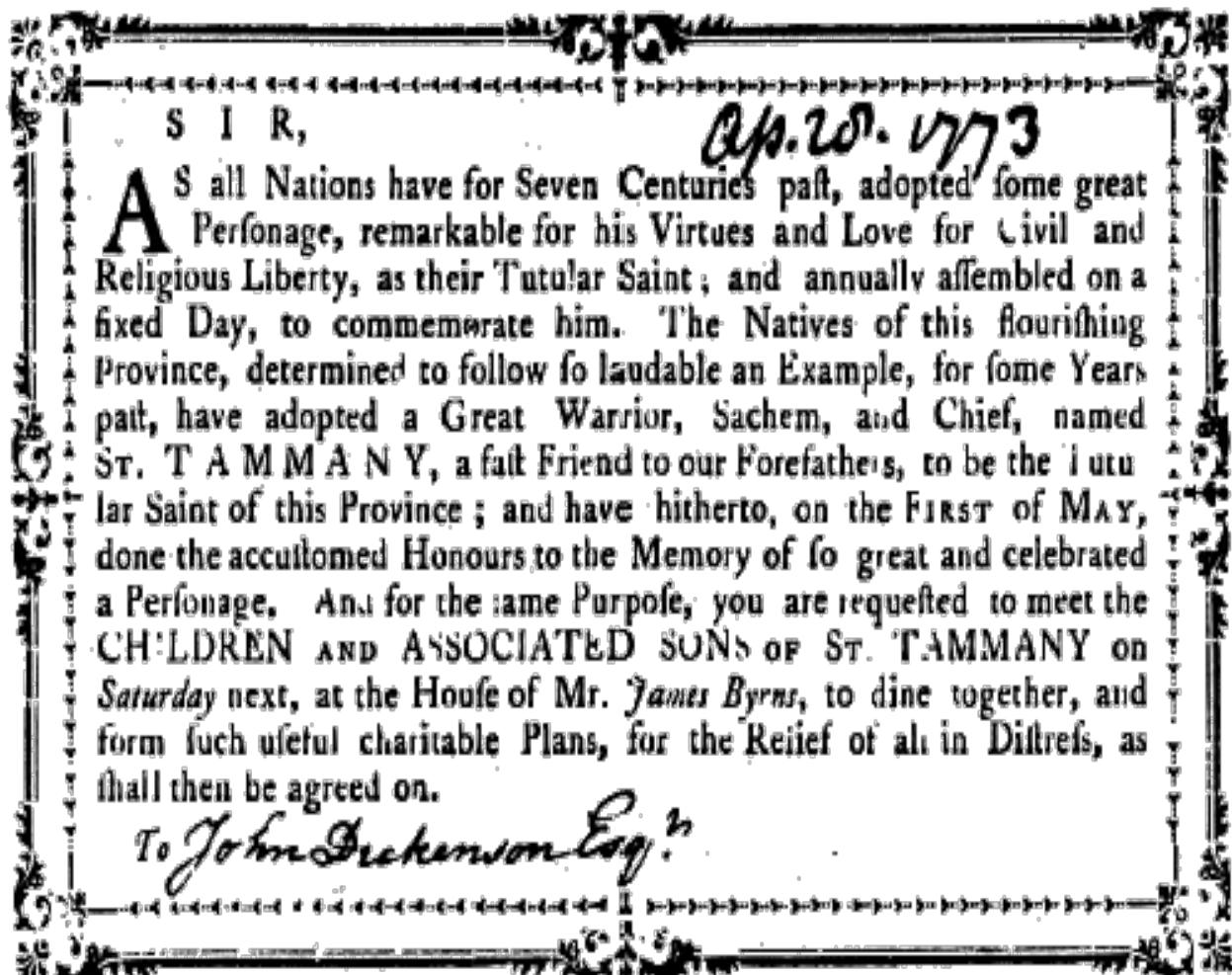
© The Epigraphic Society
 1976

⁵⁸ As seen here there are no alphabetic g's or q's in Algonquian. That sound would be replaced in transliteration with the letter and sound for k and thus Al-Gonquian would be Al-Kan Ki

**Chief (Tammany) Tamanun The BlackaMoor
Chief of 'Turtle Island'
Shaykamaxum – Philadelphia**



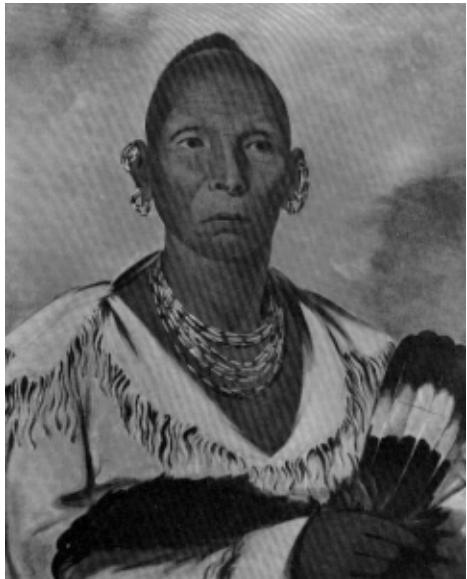
Sons of St. Tammany aka Sons of Liberty
Worship- A Black Aboriginal Moorish Chief



- The Three Branch System was 'COPIED' from the Aboriginal Americans of Moorish descent the Mound builders ...so called Delaware/L'nabi (The Governors)/Nantikuk (Council Fire) of America
 - Anami – Executive – Chiefs- Enforcers
 - Munasi – Judicial – 9 elders Interpreters
- Analaktagu – Legislative – 50 Women – Oral Law Traditions

World War A-Aboriginal-American and Moorish Governments collapsed in Transatlantic & Domestic Crimes

CHIEF BLACK HAWK or MAKATAIMESHEKIAH



Chief Black Hawk was chief of the Sauk (Sakh). His birth date is not known. The name Black Hawk is reminiscent of the Black Hawk or falcon of Kemetic tradition representing 'Horus/Heru the resurrected son of Ausar aka Osiris, the 'anointed one'. Black Hawk was born Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kiah ***Mashiach is the Hebrew word for Messiah***—literally means the "anointed" as we can see this is a part of his name. His last public appearance was ironically **July 4, 1837**, a special day in ancient Moorish culture in respect to astronomical science. His attire in this painting is very 'Moorish' in tradition. Black Hawk was a terror for the whites in the 1800's and is a part of a legacy of Black People who have been written off under 'Red Indian History' and disassociated from Black People as their lineal ancestors of which they are. The resemblance to the Honorable Elijah Muhammad is strikingly similar



In 1803 the historical Lewis & Clark 'Expedition' was prepared by the United States allegedly for the purpose of exploring the **unknown territory** from the western edge of the colonies to the Pacific. The true intention was to spy on the Indigenous Black People who were in America prior to the European invasion and colonization. Captain Merriweather Lewis and Lieutenant William Clark of the United States Army used an Aboriginal Black Man named York, who was also the son of ***Yusef Bin Ali***, along with a Native woman named Ceessonnenee ***{Sacagawea - found on the millennial edition of the Dollar with her son Jean Baptiste Charbonneau}*** to be their interpreters as they gathered intelligence. In the Book **Return of the Ancient Ones**, Empress Tiara Verdiacee Washitaw reports,

"Lewis and Clark Documented everything in sight, the weather, the plants, the rocks, the minerals found, the people by tribe, by habits, by color, by war-like activities and it was documented a bushy-headed tribe who did not like the

redman or the whiteman, the Black bushy-headed Washitaws. Now please explain why history did not make Us aware of this important fact? It was because they went to spy on the Washitaws, a people that the good old United States had signed to be their protectrates over their rights, their land, and their property.”⁵⁹

John Sibley reports in the Lewis and Clark Documents,

“Choctaw – There are rambling hunting parties of them to be met with all over Louisiana. They are at war with the Caldougies and liked by neither the Red nor the White People. April 5th 1805⁶⁰

To the right is Mahaska another Chief with an Aramaic/Hebrew name. Mahaska means **the one with man horns** as the painting shows and it represented his chiefdom. He and his father were recorded to have been in 18 battles with the United States and never lost one. He and his father were allies of Black Hawk or Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kiah. He traveled with his father to Washington D.C. in 1824 to meet with President John Quincy Adams.

The Secretary of state was Henry Clay. These two, Adams and Clay, were later ordered by Abdur-Rahmaan Ibn Hisham to release Abraham ibn Sori, The ‘**Prince of the Slaves**’ in 1828. Abraham had been touring all over the West speaking with these chiefs about the Laws that were being used to free Him under the Moorish status. In

the 1840’s the government made many treaties with Native Americans and land deals in Oklahoma, Louisiana, and Kansas. John Quitman and Eliza Tunica the father and mother of Noble Drew Ali among many other family members were apart of these transactions and interactions.



MAHASKA, THE YOUNGER,
A CHIEF OF THE IOWAS.

After the Lewis and Clark spy mission the United States brought 59 European families into the Louisiana Territory under the guard of the United States Army.⁶¹

⁵⁹ *Return of the Ancient Ones* by Empress Tiara Verdiacee Washitaw-Goston El Bey page 200

⁶⁰ {IBID} Return of the Ancient Ones pg 200

⁶¹ IBID page 108-110

According to Empress Verdiacee the Military poisoned the water supply with the intent of murdering off the original indigenous black population. They brought their school curriculums as they enslaved and murdered the Indigenous black populations making claims that they (The indigenous peoples) were fugitives from justice under Constitutional Law and were European property from Africa. **However the people did not consider themselves by nationality or political status as Africans until after this was breded into them.** The Indigenous people in Africa did not originally call themselves Africans. They were of various Indigenous Klans and the main empire was called Ta Mry and the people were Moors. This word 'African' is a word of the white colonizer. There is evidence of this deceptive activity to falsify our status that is undeniable (as explained earlier). It was a part of a plan to wipe out our Indigenous history in America.

WARS With Aboriginal Black Americans & Moors (Muslims) disguised under other names

- 1752 – So Called French and Indian Wars were wars between the Aboriginal black klans of America, their Black Moorish Semitic allies and Great Britain
- In 1776 The Sons of St. Tammany (Sons of Liberty) allied with the Aboriginals to fight against the British Colonists and Great Britain
- Some of the British Colonists infiltrated the Aboriginals and Sons of Liberty aka Sons of St. Tammany in order to overthrow the Aboriginal governments and the plan for the United States of America. They were People like Thomas Jefferson, George Washington, Andrew Hamilton, and Richard Saunders aka Benjamin Franklin

The black Aboriginal Americans & Moors (Muslims) were literally renamed 'Negroes' by United States in order to commit political assassination and to destroy the lineage.

- STATEMENTS FROM GENERAL THOMAS JESSUP
- *"This, you may be assured, is a Negro, not an Indian war, and if it be not speedily put down, the south will feel the effects of it on their slave population before the end of the next season."*
- *- Major General Jesup, June, 1837, in American State Papers, Military Affairs, cited in Kenneth W. Porter, The Negro on the American Frontier [New York, 1971] 251, 281*
- *""If the war be carried on it must necessarily be one of extermination. We have, at no former period of our history, had to contend with so formidable an enemy. No 'Seminole' proves false to his country, nor has a single instance ever occurred of a first rate warrior having surrendered."*
- *Throughout my operations I have found the "Negroes" the most active and determined warriors; and during the conferences with the "Indian" chiefs I*

ascertained they exercised an almost controlling influence over them....The Negroes" rule the 'Indians'

Many of the Aboriginal Black inhabitants began to flee from the Western territory and many inhabitants sought refuge in Florida. Others went as far as the Bahamas according to Rosalyn Howard author of Black Seminoles in the Bahamas. These Aboriginals moved to the American Islands to evade the military onslaught of the whites. The question then must be raised how did they understand the navigation. Who taught the so-called slaves boat building longitude and latitude, food preservation for the trip, and survival methods on these islands? It can only be explained through proper identification of these so called maroons, so called Negroes and so called Indians. Some Aboriginals went further west to California and mingled with other unaffected indigenous populations.

In 1816 a U.S. Colonel named Duncan Clinch lead an army into Florida to destroy what was called, '***The Black Fort***', or ***Fort Negro***. Colonel Duncan Clinch led an army of Red-Creek mercenaries and a U.S. army Unit into Florida to destroy Fort Negro. In a Book called, ***The Black West***, by William Katz, Katz reports,

*"The explosion killed almost all of its Black and Red Warriors and two-hundred women and children... The few warriors **were led back to the United States and Slavery**. In his initial orders General Jackson had asked that they not only destroy the fort but, 'return the stolen Negroes and Property to their Original owners.⁶²"*

But the question remains, did these aborigines see themselves as slaves, foreigners, or property of the white Europeans. Did they see themselves or call themselves Africans, Negroes, or colored peoples. No! In Colonel Duncan Clinch's report of the Battle at Fort Negro, the 1st U.S. invasion of Florida the information provides facts to the contrary. Colonel Clinch's report reads,

Fort Negro 1816

"In the evening a deputation of chiefs went into the Fort and demanded its surrender, but they were abused and treated with the utmost contempt. The Black Chief heaped much abuse on the Americans, & said he had been left in command of the fort by the British Government and that He would sink any American vessels that should attempt to pass it, and would blow up the Fort if He could not defend it. The chief also informed me that the Negroes had a Red Flag, and the English Jack was flying over it.⁶³

⁶² ***The Black West*** by William Katz page 18

⁶³ Report of Colonel Clinch of the destruction of Fort Negro, on the Appalachiola, July 29th 1816 (Washington War Records Office, National Archives)

The question that must be answered is, were these people former 'Slaves', imported property from Africa? What was their purpose for flying the two Flags they were flying? Slaves do not have Flags. A Flag represents a Nation. What Nation(s) did they represent? There were canons in use at Fort Negro. It is a well-known fact in history that the canon was developed by the Moors in North Africa and Spain.

"The Moors had not only made the fire stick, as mentioned above, but even canon forged from wrought iron.⁶⁴"

The Two Flags represented Great Britain and the Transatlantic Moorish Empire. The Red Flag represented a Nation of Aboriginals and Moors. This is the same Islamic Empire in the east that Abu Bakari, brother of Mansa Musa, was under when He brought 400 ships to America in 1311 A.D. **Is it this flag that the 'Chief' was Flying at the Black Fort in Florida in 1816?** Was there a continuous Moorish connection from 1311 with arrival of Moors from the East that is documented in Africa and America until 1816? The documented dates for the presence of contemporary eastern Moors go as far back as 700 A.D. as we have shown with the inscriptions found from an ancient Nevada school bearing the name of Muhammad as the Prophet of Allah.

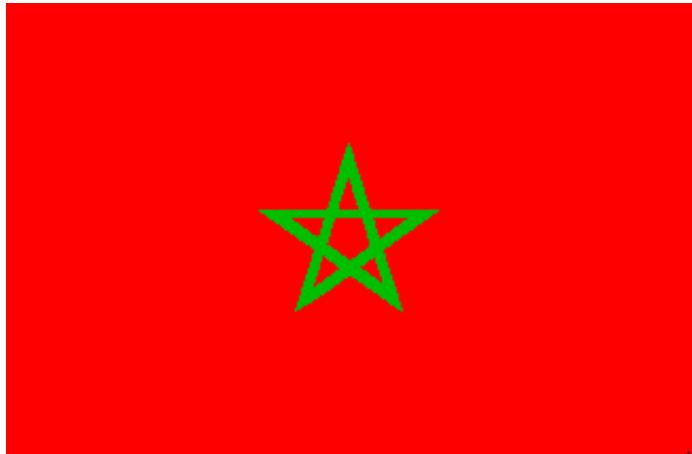
In the Book entitled, '**The Holy Koran Circle Seven**', prepared by Noble Drew Ali, Ali asks the question,



"What kind of Flag is Moorish? Is it a Red Flag with a five-pointed green star in the center?"⁶⁵

⁶⁴ **Golden Age of the Moors** edited by Dr. Ivan Van Sertima page 20

⁶⁵ **Holy Koran Circle Seven** page LIV. The star was added by the French in 1915 after their colonial occupation began. Before this period it was completely red.



The Moorish-American Flag. As presented by Noble Drew Ali. There is an unverified story that George Washington took down the Original Moorish Islamic Flag in America and Locked it in a safe at Independence Hall in Philadelphia. It was allegedly apart of his efforts to destroy any knowledge of Islam amongst Black People in the budding American Nation. Allegedly it was not retrieved until Noble Drew Ali was given the Flag by high degree Shriners in the 1920's. The Original Red Moorish Flag was actually dismantled in 1816 from Fort Negro by Colonel Duncan Clinch and General Andrew Jackson.

The Star was added by the Colonizing French Authority to the Moorish [Sharrieffian] Flag in Morocco on November 17th 1915 after France's colonial occupation began ⁶⁶. **Before this period it was a completely red flag.** It represented the Indigenous Muslims-Moors of the Maghrib (West Africa & The Americas) who were traveling back and forth from 'Africa' to America who were established as Indigenous to both lands.⁶⁷ Many of the Maroons who were amongst the Natives we call 'Seminoles' were Indigenous Muslims-Moors who had an ancient presence in America. Based on his name it appears the 'Chief' of this fort called Fort Negro was a man of Mande descent. The Mande (Sye or Si) were/are West African Muslims and as we have proven have a direct tie to the so-called Olmec (Xi) linguistically as proven by Dr Clyde Winters. 'Mande' (Sye or Si) groups founded the medieval empires of Ghana and Mali. They include the Bambara, Dyula, Malinke, Mande, Dogon and Sinke⁶⁸.

The Chief at Fort Negro during the invasion of Colonel Clinch was named 'Abraham'. His birth name was 'Sounoffee Tustenuggee' which allegedly meant '**Suwannee Warrior**' and has been associated with the Suwannnee river in Florida. The Moorish Mande Arabic word '**Sounoffe**' means '**Powerful Spirit**' and Tustenuggee means 'warrior'. This Chief who had a Moorish heritage like most of the Maroons in Florida was not a former slave. His descendants went back to Indigenous Peoples. Abraham served as interpreter for the Seminoles and as Legal Counsel for **Himha Micco** (John Jumper) and Holata Micco (Chief Billy Bowlegs). **Himha Micco** was the Seminole Chief. His brother **Holata Micco** was also a Chief. Abraham served as a

⁶⁶ *Sacred Drift; Essays on the Margins of Islam* pg 19 Peter Lamborn Wilson

⁶⁷ Maghrib is Arabic from the Arabic root gharaba meaning, West, which included West Africa and the Americas.

⁶⁸ Tribes of the Niger River,

<http://schools.4j.lane.edu/spencerbutte/StudentProjects/Rivers/tribe.html>

representative on their trip to Washington D.C. to negotiate a Treaty with the United States Government in 1832.



Sounoffe Tustenuggee also known as **Abraham** was a 'maroon' or a **Moor** amongst the Seminoles. He was their Chief Legal Counsel and interpreter. It was He who was at **Fort Negro** in 1816 **Flying the Moorish Flag of the Islamic Empires**. This is the Famous 'Cherry Tree' that was chopped down. Abraham soon moved West to Oklahoma and Chief **Hilota Micco** and Chief **Himha Micco** disappeared into the everglades. This period was the start of many secret societies amongst the Aboriginals. These societies that later developed into the **Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine** and the **Moorish Science Temple of America**.

In an interview placed in the ***Muhammad Speaks Newspaper*** on March 23rd 1973 Brother Fletcher Majied, a member of the Nation of Islam during the 1930's, serves as a witness that these ancient histories were taught openly in the early 20th Century by the Honorable Elijah Muhammad. He speaks of this same **Red Flag** from a lecture he heard from the Honorable Elijah Muhammad in the early 1930's, which will serve as further proof that the Honorable Elijah Muhammad was well aware of the secret relationship that Islam has with the establishment of the American Government and the Pre-history of the American Government,

"Brother Fletcher Majied said He came to the Odd Fellows Hall at 33rd & State for the first time in the fall of 1933.

*'The Messenger told us about this whiteman (John Hawkins) and how he brought our forefathers here. He said that John Hawkins anchored his ship down on the Nile River, **he was flying OUR FLAG**, he was sailing the banks of the Nile River where our people were doing TRADE. **Our Flag was flying, Our Flag was Red**, Freedom, Justice, and Equality. When He got out to sea they lowered Our Flag.⁶⁹*

⁶⁹ Muhammad Speaks March 23rd 1973 Interview Fletcher Majied

The Moors dominated trade in this period. Trade was dominated by the Moors from the West and North Coast of Africa to the Gulf of Mexico before the Inquisition of the Spanish and slow deterioration of the Moorish and Islamic influence. Even in the 1700's **the riyal** was the unit of currency used in Mexico which is the present standard currency of Saudi Arabia. ***This trade became fully interrupted when the United States developed an independent Marine Corps and Navy in the 1800s.*** They fought wars against the Moors (Barbary Wars) and eventually won out in these confrontations. They later fought wars against our people in Mexico. The hymn of the Marines declares that they have fought "***from the halls of Montezuma to the shores of Tripoli,***" referring to exploits by the United States Marine Corps in the Mexican War and in campaigns against 'the Barbary 'pirates' of North Africa'. Those Barbary pirates and some of the so-called Mexicans were the Moors. The Black Maroons (Moors) from Florida who had set up communities in Mexico in the mid 1800's. ***The canon*** was also found amongst the so-called Mexicans, which was a signature weapon of the Moors and Maroons of Florida at places like ***Peliklakaha***, a city built by Maroons-Moors in Florida, and Fort Negro, where the Black Moorish Chief Sounoffe Tustenuggee (Abraham) was captured by Colonel Duncan Clinch.

*With about 2,000 men, Gen. William J. Worth captured the road between Monterrey and Saltillo and by noon was storming Federation Hill. Six companies of **Texas Rangers charged up the hill, seized the enemy artillery, and turned the 'cannon' on retreating Mexican forces.**⁷⁰*

The history of the interaction of the Moors with the white English is extensive. Our purpose in bringing this information to surface here is the subject of Reparations and generally the highlighting of International Laws that are of extreme importance. Our Ancestors had made many International treaties with the English for the protection of their nationals and trade regulations. The Moors of the East whose capitol was seated in the Western portion of Africa {Maghrib} had made ***two treaties*** with ***Queen Elizabeth I of England*** as early as 1578. Islam had a major impact on Great Britain from 1558 until 1685. This is documented by researcher ***Nabil Matar*** in his book '***Islam in Britain***'. This explains why John Hawkins would have been trading amongst Our People flying the Flag of the Moors(Indigenous Muslims). The Red Flag of this Ancient Nation has been found all over the Americas.

⁷⁰ The Mexican War by Lonestar <http://www.lnstar.com/mall/texasinfo/mexicow.htm>

An example in Surinam from the John Carter Brown archives is telling. In it we have 'maroons' having a discussion with the Portuguese leader and as you can see he is a black man. The Red Flag is flying in the background.

Right: Aboriginals (Moors-Maroons) in Surinam South America Flying the Red Maritime Flag and having diplomatic discussions with a Portuguese Trader who happens to be a Blackman. 1819 by Gottlieb Tobias Wilhelm a Bavarian Clergyman

Below: Close Up of Red Flag 'Cherry Tree'.



These original black people are our ancestors. There were international agreements between these nations and white Europeans coming into our lands. This Flag indeed represented an independent Empire and a Lineage that spans back to the oldest lineage of people on the planet. Our ancestors were international in their commerce and many of the members of our lineage existed America and West Africa. As we have noted, Abu Bakari the elder Brother of Mansa Musa took 400 ships to America in the early 1300's⁷¹.

⁷¹ *They Came Before Columbus* by Dr. Ivan Van Sertima page 26

The Atlantic ocean was not a barrier for our people. We were and are the first Aboriginals of the earth and Indigenous to both the American and African landmasses.

It was the Aboriginal Black Populations and Moors of the east that suffered a political deathblow from colonizing Europeans. Throughout the 16th and 17th centuries, while whites (Spanish, Dutch, French, British, and Portuguese Christians) were conquering indigenous populations across the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans, Islamic Military power pushed the Ottomans and their North African Satellites (the regencies of Tunisia, Tripoli [Libya] and Algeria) along with the “Empire” of Morocco beyond the Mediterranean and as far as the walls of Vienna and into the English

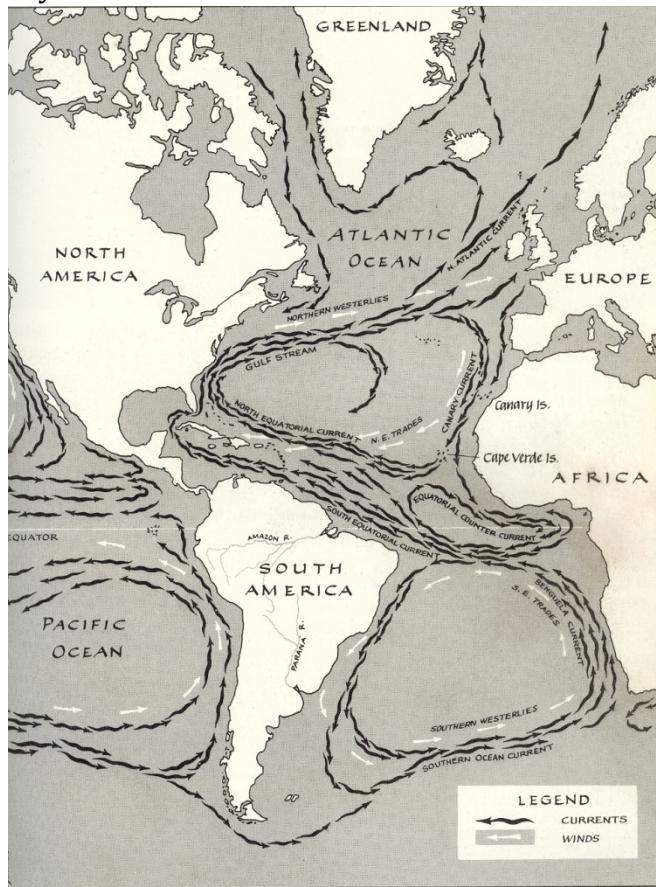


PLATE 10 World-wide winds and currents, emphasizing Atlantic drift routes from Africa to America.

Channels⁷². This is the detailed history that has not been known by most and is at the root of the rise of white Europeans colonial migrations into the Western Hemisphere. Islam was on the rise in the east in Europe and as the colonizers left for 'Freedom of Religion', the freedom that they wanted was freedom from the oppression of Christianity. They found this in the west through interaction with the Ancient Aboriginal Empires in America. Their expansion into the west [white Europeans] has buried the knowledge of the Ancient Aboriginal & Moorish Empires in America.

This map shows the oceanography and general oceanic currents of the Atlantic. Our Ancestors in America and Africa were Aware of these currents and used them in trade and travel across the Atlantic from the Americas, to Africa and Europe. (See Page 1 Columbus Journal where he speaks of Khans coming to Europe

⁷² ***Islam in Britain*** by Nabil Matar pages 1-2

Of course history proves that some of our people were brought over as so-called slaves, however **most of them** were not. According to the transatlantic slave-trade database and the book The Atlantic Slave Trade : A Census only approximately 420,000 so-called slaves were brought from Africa to the area of North America where the United States is located⁷³. Most of our people have also never considered as a people that most of the prisoners of war (so-called slaves) were taken from geographical areas of the Senegambia where the Mande - Moorish Empire was located. The action carried out by the British and white Americans of enslaving Moors-Muslims was and is a violation of International Law and Treaties. Sylviane Diouf in the book **Servants of Allah** points out that nearly 60% of the captured peoples during what we call slavery were Muslims. Most of the so-called Negro-African-Americans have not been exposed to this type of historical knowledge and this type of political perspective on the history of so-called slavery. This is in part due to the defeatist 'mis-education of the negro' curriculums that have been given to us by whites and even by some black scholars educated in white owned and operated institutions. A decree issued in 1539 by **Charles V, King of Spain**, forbade the grandsons of Moors (Indigenous Muslims) burned at the stake to migrate to the West Indies. This decree was ratified in 1543, and an order for the expulsion of all Moors (Indigenous Muslims) from overseas Spanish territories [Mexico & North & South America] was subsequently published⁷⁴. Why? Why would the Christian King of Spain and the Pope in Rome want all Moors (Indigenous-Muslims) expelled from all Spanish colonies overseas? Hernan Cortes, a Spanish criminal who invaded Mexico in 1519, who had an inborn genius for treachery, and was unbelievably cruel and brutal, boasted to this same **King Charles V** of Spain that he had massacred unarmed women and children in order to impose his will upon the natives⁷⁵. These white Christian Crusaders were kidnappers, kidnapping small children and breeding with them in camps, similar to the true documentary Rabbit Proof Fence, where hundreds of young aborigines were placed in camps and raped and were forced to give birth to a mixed breed races. Thousands of 'Red Peoples' were used to make war against the Aboriginal Black klans of the lands in America. This tactic of separation was used in the early developments of government in America and resulted in many of these **Red Peoples** being chosen as new 'Native Leaders' over tribes and given Land and 'Reservations' **in the back door treaty deals**. Thousands of rebellious 'Red' natives supported Cortes⁷⁶.

Jules Cauvet a French author of '**Les Berberes en Amerique [The Berbers in America]**' published in 1930 cites that the ethnic names of 46 of 77 examined names of inland and coastal African Berber Communities match American Tribes⁷⁷. Why are there such close associations between so-called African Native Tribes and Ancient American Native tribes in Language and in culture as well as physical appearance and

⁷³ The Atlantic Slave Trade – A Census by Philip D. Curtin

⁷⁴ Muslims in America before Columbus by Yousef Mroueh

⁷⁵ Mysteries of the Mexican Pyramids, Chapter 1 - 'Return of the Gods' page 3

⁷⁶ IBID page 5

⁷⁷ Les Berberes en Amerique by Gaston Edouard Jules Cauvet, They came Before Columbus page 252, Sertima

genotype. Author of '**They Came Before Columbus**', Dr. Ivan Van Sertima, states in reference to Cauvets findings,

"These many identities in names are not simply the result of one migration of Arabs or Africans to America, nor in fact to a one-way traffic of people and culture to the American continent."⁷⁸

It is evident that the whites who colonized America had a plan that they codified into the Laws of the Constitution, under the ***fugitive from justice clauses*** and the ***Migration and Importation clauses*** of the Constitution⁷⁹ to allow the ***international crime*** of enslaving a people who they had *international agreements* not to enslave . All of this was done in ***violation of international treaties***. This enforcement and execution of involuntary servitude and genocide on a people and Nation who ***inhabited a well-documented empire in America and Africa*** prior to the unlawful invasions of white Europeans is THE secret history of the conquest of white Europeans. Our people had a ***nationality*** and ***land*** that is recorded on official record and in historical documents on both continents.

⁷⁸ They Came Before Columbus by Dr. Ivan Van Sertima page 253

⁷⁹ Article I section 9 Clause 1, Article 4 Section 2 Clause 2

Moors and Muslims In West Africa before Muhammad:

Moor Clarity on who the Moors are and the Origin of their Cosmology an Calendars based on the Records of history

The general purpose of the next section is to make linguistic connections and corresponding core Cosmological concepts of the Moors and to trace its origin. That can be addressed in another writing. I start this aspect of the material off with a quote from the introduction to the material, *The Reign of Tiberius – Out of the first Six Annals of Tacitus With an Account of Germany and Life of Agricola*. The introduction is by the author and translator of the work Thomas Gordon. In this material the Roman historian Tacitus discusses Rome's wars with the Moors of West Africa. Gordon states in the introduction,

"I have omitted many chapters, which are occupied with wearisome disputes between the Royal Houses of Parthia and Armenia: and I have spared my readers the history of Tacfarinas, an obscure and tedious rebel among the Moors: upon whose intricate proceedings Tacitus appears to have relied, when he was at a loss for better material."

Tacitus the actual author of the Annals has this to say of Tacfrinas the Moor.

"Tacfarinas gathered a band of robbers, ready for plunder and rape. Later, however, he organized them like soldiers in regular battalions with standards. From now on, he could no longer be regarded as the chief of some undisciplined rabble, but was commander of the tribe of the Musulamii."⁸⁰ Another translation says, "he was recognized as the head, not of a chaotic horde, but of the Musulamian people".

Tacitus then says,

"That powerful tribe (Musulamii), bordering on the solitudes of Africa, and even then innocent of city life, took up arms and drew the adjacent Moors into the conflict"⁸¹.

Tacfrinas is said to have been a defected member of the Roman Army. It was standard operating procedure for Rome to hire the people of the Indigenous populations to work in their militaries. Tacfrinas proved to be a real scare for the Romans and not only a scare but a well-organized threat. As Tacitus states, Tacfrinas was not of a 'chaotic horde', but of the Musulamian people.

The focus here is the white Romans warring against aboriginal klans in the 1st century A.D. named Moors and Musulamii, as this mirror like operation would occur again 700 years later (711 A.D.), where the Romans were overthrown by a group of people classified as Moors and Muslims. It is the author's stance that these Moors and Musulamii of the 1st Century A.D. were the same Moors and Muslims of 711 A.D. and

⁸⁰ Tacitus Annals 2.52.1

⁸¹ IBID

are today's Mande speaking Blacks, the Soninke, Malinke, Bambara and other indigenous klans of Mali, Southern Algeria, Eastern Mauritania, and Senegambia. These peoples of West African are genetically the family of today's so called Negro-African American. It is also these Mande who till this very day speak the same language that the Olmec (Xi) of ancient Meso-America spoke according to the decipherments of Dr Clyde Winters.

So here are the key points:

- In a separation period of nearly 700 years you have the same names for a group of people Moors & Musulammi in the 1st Century A.D. and Moors and Muslims in the 8th century A.D.
- These 1st Century A.D. Moors and Musulamii are in the same geographical location as the 8th century Moors and Muslims
- These Moors and Musulamii of the 1st Century A.D. are fighting the Romans and Numidians (Juba II). The Moors and Muslims of the 8th Century are fighting the white Romans as well and conquer them.
- The Peoples of these areas today are Indigenous black klans and tribes



Depiction of Al-Murabit general Abu Bakr riding a camel with a whip of knotted chords from the 1413 chart of Mecia de Viladestes. The Al Murabit dynasty's influence in Spain (Al Andalus) declined in the 12th century and the Mande Muslims focused their attention to Timbuktu, which became the Islamic scholastic capital of the World. Murakush was founded by these blacks.

It is obvious from the visual record, the oral record, and the written record that this land was and still is inhabited by an Indigenous Black population. It is also obvious the two names Moor and Muslim stand out historically in this area. The question that is then posed is, why?

Interestingly in the Book of the Muslims (Qur'an) if one reads it as a history Book, the Authors of the book claim to have named the adherents to the spiritual

system Muslims in both an earlier epic (before Prophet Muhammad [SAWS]) and in the epic of note (Prophet Muhammad [SAWS]). How could this be and is there any evidence?

In Surah 22 of the Qur'an verse 78 an answer is given. It states, "

"He (Allah) has chosen you, and has imposed no difficulties on you in religion; it is the spiritual system of your father Abraham. It is He Who has named you Muslims, both before and in this (Revelation)".

This verse is clear. The Authors of the text were stating that the people of the book were named Muslims before the Qur'an revelation and now by its issuance were renamed Muslims. It is interesting to note that the Semitic word MSLM appears in both Northern Arabia which was called Kush or Kushan and in the areas of North and West Africa. The word appears on the List of Gods from Fara around 2600 B.C. as Meslamta-Ud-Du⁸². The word actually means Earth which was considered the 'underworld' to the people of ancient Sumer. It was ruled by and sometimes called Ark-Alla and Allatu according to Sumerian and Babylonian heritage. The use of these terms later appears in the Punic (Carthaginian) language as Allatu⁸³. The Proto-Semitic 'l' which became the Babylonian ilu, the Canaanite Al, the South Arabian lh or alh (alah), and the Egyptian Rah finds itself expressed in west Africa. Mangala (ma-nga-ala) is the Creator Deity of traditional Mande Cosmology. Mangala literally means chief deity who protects (ma=chief, ng = safe, ala means God). Going further in Mande it is said "Ala l'a ke" and this means Gods has done it⁸⁴. According to the Cosmology this Creator God creates 4 pairs of seeds from which Man woman and all plants and animals were born. In this Mande Cosmology is a similar Cosmology amongst the Dogon of Mali and all other prominent Indigenous Tribes of Africa. This Cosmology of the Mande is reflected exactly in the same manner in Islam. We address this in much more detail in the material called, "The Book of Ancestors". Our point here is that the Indigenous Peoples amongst the Mande have the same name as the Punic peoples who have the same name as peoples far off into the Levant, North Arabia, and Eastern Africa. This name use also appears in Meso-America amongst the Olmec (Xi). The use of variants of the Proto-Semitic 'l' (ala, Ilu, Al, Allah) is connected to the use of the term 'hala' amongst the Xi which means 'to create' and it found on a hieroglyphic stelae in Chiapas giving the date for creation as 41 octillion years ago⁸⁵. The simplicity of the subject here is that Islam as reinvigorated by Prophet Muhammad (SAWS) brought nothing new in the sense of Cosmology and Spirituality to the Mande regions of Africa. In fact it stood as a connection thread to regional spiritual paradigms that had collapsed due to the influence of the white Romans, white Arabs, white Persians, and other colonizers.

⁸² *ZEITSCHRIFT FUR ASSYRIOLOGIE* "The Journal of Assyriology" 1986 Article by Manfred Krebernik page 183

⁸³ The Religion of Ancient Palestine in the Light of Archaeology – Oxford University Press page 122 Stanley Arthur Cook

⁸⁴ Music of Sub-Saharan Africa by Dr. Drew Waters

⁸⁵ How to Read Maya Hieroglyphics by John Montgomery page 299

Historically speaking the use of the term Moor is said to be derived from its use amongst the Greeks as 'Maur' depicting the peoples of North and West Africa.

Greek - μαῦροι – meaning dark complexion

Latin – Maurus or Mauri (plural)

French – More

English – Moor

The simple question that can be raised is can we find historically specifically in Africa for the moment the use of this term amongst any indigenous populations that predate Greco-Roman use of the term? Also what is the origin of the use of the term amongst Greco-Romans?

It is the author's position that in Greek mythos the term Meru is the term of origination for the term Maurus and Mauri. The Grecians have it in their myth that all men sprung from Meru⁸⁶. Meropia is said to be the land of the Meru peoples and yet the discussion on its geography is divided in Grecian sources. The most interesting is the connection of Meru and Merope to the 'King of the Ethiopians'. William F. Warren in the book 'Paradise Found' gives the following on this King.

*"Merops is also given as a king of the Ethiopians; the most pious and most virtuous of men, the husband of Klymenê the mother of Phaëthon, and consequently anterior to the catastrophe of the conflagration of the universe, by which the first human race, that of the Golden Age, is often said to have been destroyed"*⁸⁷.

It is a fact to say that Homer's Illiad and Odyssey are the oldest Grecian works and are dated to around 800B.C. The world of Indigenous peoples had already had thousands of years of writing about their culture and mythos and thus it is very reasonable to say that the Greeks were born into a world of cultural mythos and that they were simply 'borrowers'. The name of the capital of Kush (Ethiopia) was Meroe.

Warren holds that this ancient fabled Meru was at the North Pole and he is correct yet his Grecian sources only borrowed this ideology from ancient Aboriginal sources and the sources they borrowed the knowledge from had much more detail and considered themselves Moors or the indigenous variant from which this word springs.

The peoples of ancient Egypt were the teachers of the peoples of Greece. That is a fact. The Ancient Egyptian empire though was not called Egypt. The word Egypt is a misnomer for the phrase Hekha Ptah or the Prince Ptah. Ptah was an ancestral deity (God) given formal credence with the reemergence of Kushite rule in Egypt after its fall to Libyans and Persians from the 20th -24th dynasties. Hekha as translated to Prince instead of King implies 'heir'. It is the understanding of lineal rulership that

⁸⁶ Lenormant, *Origines*, ii. 1, p. 56.

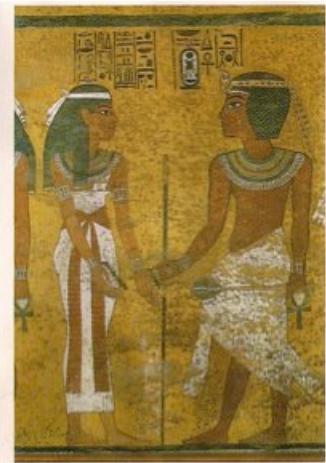
⁸⁷ Paradise Found by William F. Warren page 184

assists us in acquiring the etymological origin of the term Moor and its use in Ancient Egypt.

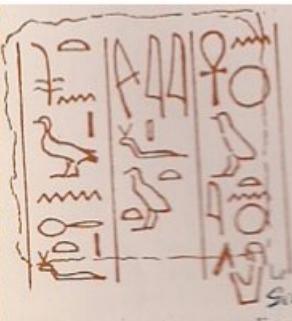
When Champollion used the Rosetta Stone to decipher the hieroglyphics he was using 3 language scripts. Egyptian Demotic Greek and Coptic. The Coptic comes from the Copts (Kopts). Although scholars have had trouble translating this term (Kopts, Copts) it can easily be rendered from Hkh Pth (Hekha Ptah). Kpt is actually a derivative of Hkh-Ptah, where the H sound is removed and the ah from Pt-ah is removed leaving the K or C sound and the prefix to Ptah, pt. The Copts were the blacks who still spoke the phonetics of Egyptian language via Semitic alphabet. From the Rosetta Stone we learn that the actual name of Ancient Egypt is given as Ta MRY. Scholars have tries to attest that this name means 'Beloved' (Budge). Yet in keeping with Egypt's concept that it was an empire that sprung from an earlier civilization we find the symbols representing this term and its use in sentence structure to NOT mean 'beloved'. We do find it to depict lineage and the concept of a political 'Heir'. The Egyptians say that they sprang from an earlier civilization which we call Ethiopia today. Ethiopia was known to them as K's or K'sh (Kush). When we search the Ancient Egyptian name used by the Nb who has been misnamed Pharaoh we come to the consonantal root MR or MRY. Ta Mry then must depict the name of its rulers who called themselves MRY, meaning heirs, as the Pharaoh was the spiritual political and bloodline heir of his predecessor. It is this bloodline, political, and spiritual lineage that leads us to the following conclusions:

- If the Egyptians were preceded by the Ethiopians at the time of interface with the Greeks then 1)they Egyptians were a black race by blood-lines as the Ethiopians were a black race 2) The Ethiopic Bloodlines ruled Egypt 9with minor northern invasions) until after its collapse under the 25th dynasty Kushites whose capital was Meroe.
- The Geographical locations given for the Ethiopians in ancient times were the base of the Nile River, Central and Western African, and Arabia and India.
- The Spiritual System of the Pharaoh sprung forth from a Cosmology that taught Ancestral invocation through a 4 male 4 female paired Cosmological system that sprung forth from a Creator Deity and matches all of the Indigenous African systems perfectly, especially the Kushite Shabaka Stone.
- This same system was incorporated by The Moors and Muslims, which is why Islam was so successfully spread amongst Indigenous African Populations...they already had it.
- The Ethiopians then must have been the lineal heirs of some 'lost civilization' that bore the terms MR or as they are called K's K'sh (Kush) and name their chief metropolis Meru (Meroe).

Moor Means
Divine Indigenous Black Man-Woman
King Tut The 'MRY'

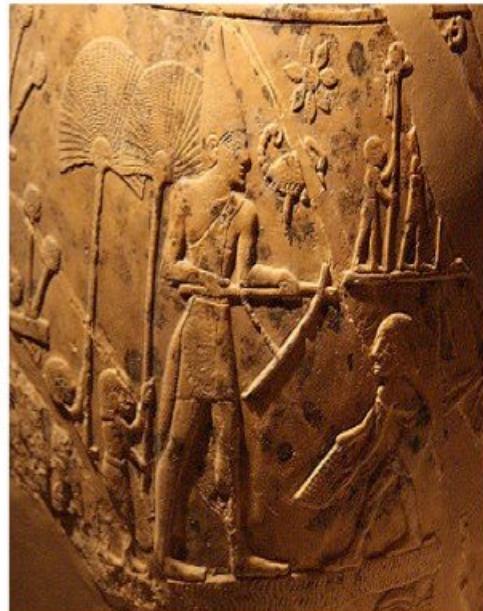


Northern Panel King
Tuts Tomb



Inscription of Tut's
Documented Lineage
Source: Al Ashmunein West
Bank Of the Nile Across from
el- Amarna
It Reads

*Stn Sn Kht f Mry f Tut Ankh
Atn*
TRANSLATION:
*(The) King's Son of his Body
(Seed or Lineage), His Heir
Tut-Ankh Aten...lastly the
Shapas sign of the Royal
Lineage*



So Called Scorpion King so-called Pre-Dynastic
Holding the Plough Symbol for 'MR'
Source: Temple of Heru (Horus) Naqada Period Predynastic Egypt
at NaKhan (Hierakonpolis)

Above left: King Tut on the North Panel of his tomb shown as a dark skinned man despite the fact the scientists are trying to say he was of 'European ancestry' (WOW! Literally Unbelievable!)

Center: Al Ashmunein Stelae depicting King Tut as the MRY or heir to his father (Akhenaton) and showing that he (King Tut) is his (Akhenaton's) 'sena khat' bodily son or blood son.

Right: Pre-dynastic vase of Scorpion King holding the plough sign MR representing heirship to the throne.

Its is safe to say then the above depiction of King Tut and the Al Ashmunein Stelae along with the Scorpion King pottery from Pre-Dynastic Egypt both using the term MRY proves that the ancient Egyptian Pharaohs (Nb) used the Glyphs that were later borrowed in alphabetic characters by the Greeks to derive the use of the terms Maurus, Mauri, More, and Moor. A Moor then is a term used in ancient times for the blacks of Africa and the physical images above show what they looked like.

As to the Grecian belief that Meru originally was at the poles we would have to show the origin of the West African Lower Nile Valley and Arabian and Indian Origins as People of Kush. The one thing that links India, Arabia, and Africa to earlier civilizations is the calendar systems. The study of astronomy is an old science. We take the position that the terms Meru, MRY, Moor all come from Amaru. Conventionally the word Amaru is connected to the Inca of South America who were called Quechea (pronounced Kishay). The so-called Mayans are also called Quiche (Pronounced Kishay). The word Quiche is from two roots, ki and che. Che is pronounced with an 'sh' sound and should read Xi. Ki-Xi means ki (life, heart, or center) and Xi (Tree). Below is an image that has been labeled Izapa Stelae number 5. It shows the Cosmological origins of the Xi (Olmec).



Left: Izapa Stelae N. 5 showing Olmec (Xi) Tree (Xi). The two cults of the jaguar (Nama Taga) and the bird (Kuno Tigi) are shown. The Tree has 12 roots and 8 branches representing the Cosmology of the Olmecs. The term borrowed by the foreigners (Ki'che) and applied to themselves represents this heart tree or center tree cosmology. The center of the tree or heart of the tree was the heart or center force of the tree (magnetic field).

Right: Temple of the Cross Palenque showing Pakal and Son Khan Balam. The flowering crosses at this site and other sites at Palenque represent the erection of the 4 directional world Tree. This Cosmological symbolism depicts the earths Global Magnetic field. This is best demonstrated by the mythos of the Xi people and the 'underworld' Xibalba. When properly deciphered Xibalba represents Xi (Tree) Bal (hidden) Ba' (Image) (hidden images of the tree). When the true heritage of the Olmecs is deciphered then their study of (Ki-Xi ki che or life/heart/center tree) paleomagnetism, the earths magnetic fields and polar shifts, their causes, and their 5 Sun chronology can be properly deciphered. The Calendar was synchronized to this Magnetic Field scientific study and gave the priests the power to predict. We have resurrected this Olmec Divination system (See the Book: Xi The Lords of Time)

It is the authors position that the term Kush denoting an Indigenous term for Ethiopians comes from this set of terms ka'xi or ki' xi (pronounced K'sh). The symbolism of a tree of life is found throughout many mythos on the planet and is instilled into the ancient Egyptian thus Kushite civilization. In the Kushite-Egypt mythos it is Iussaset, the mother of Ausar (Osiris) and Auset (Isis) who gave birth to them via an acacia tree, which was venerated as a tree of life. In the pyramid Texts utterance 519, in order to gain access to an 'Astral ferry-boat', the deceased king states

*"I am the son of Khpr born in Hpt under the locked-hair of the Goddess of Iusâas- north of Ôn, who [Iusâas] ascended from the vertex of Geb"*⁸⁸.

Iusaast symbolizing the 'action of the God Atum here symbolizes the latent force of atoms (magnetism). An Earlier part of the utterance says,

*"give me these your two hands which you gave to Iusaaset, the offspring of the great God, when the sky was separated from the earth, when the Gods ascended to the sky"*⁸⁹,

The ascension from the head of Geb (earth), Iusâas (The global magnetic field) is positioned as occupying the space between Geb (earth) and Nut (place of the stars) when they were both separated in refurbishment of the earths global magnetic field after a magnetic collapse. As the force (hand) of Atum (Atoms) is regenerated in this process. It is interesting to note that the Gods were said to 'ascend to the sky' denting flight.

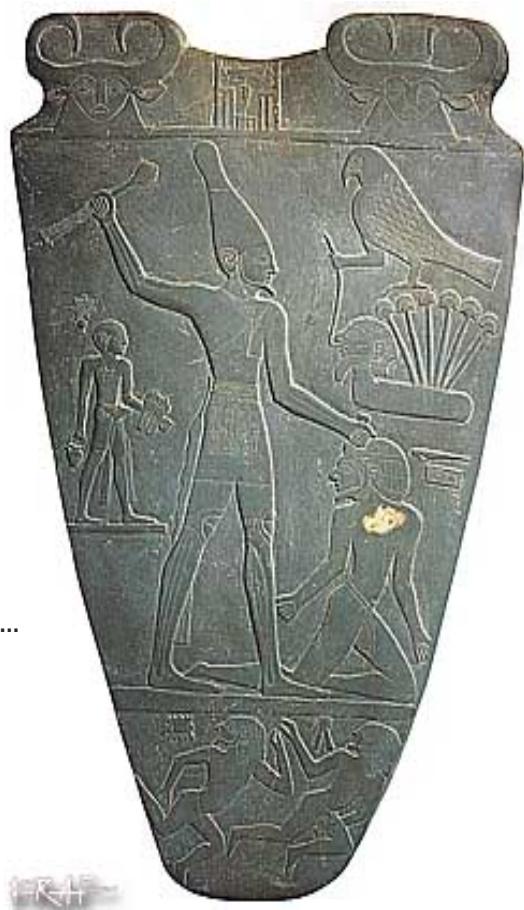
The connections of the tree of life concept shows that the ancients lived in a world much different than posited by white European scholars. A civilization with knowledge of the Earth's magnetic field and its design purpose and function would have required great technological advancement either synthetically and/or spiritually. The Cosmology then of the tree of life represents an ancient Cosmology that was preserved amongst Moorish civilizations in the east and their predecessor civilizations in the west. The Holy Quran speaks of these same magnetic anomalies that occur and what was done to fix them.

The Moors-(Indigenous Muslims) discussed their lineal oral traditions (from the records of older Moorish civilizations) about the refurbishment of the samwaati (Atmosphere or Magnetic Field) and the Al-Aard, (earth) after a cataclysm. The language of the Qur'an is clear that this 'ja ala' (remaking) of the atmosphere (samawati) was due to an Earth Cataclysm, and thus the lineal tradition which it sprung from amongst the Authors who recorded the events that occurred in Barashit (so-called Genesis) were the ancestors of these Authors who resurrected the traditions (histories). Specifically, Surah 41 of the Qur'an is discussing something from a hieroglyph of Nu Mr called the Narmer Palette where the establishment of

⁸⁸ Vandier, Jacques. 1964-66. "Iousâas et (Hathor)-Nébet-Hétépet." *Revue d'Égyptologie* 16-18.

⁸⁹ IBID

civilization on the Nile Occurs after a six thousand year period of The Original people refurbishing Civilization. We know this from the astronomical glyphs of the exact Constellations which when computed based on Right Ascension give us the Dates of these events from 10,960 B.C- around 4200 B.C. The Moors of Ta Mry (Ancient Egypt) who originally recorded this information passed it down to their 'heirs Mry and thus the Moors of Islam 'Republished these events in several traditions the Quran and Septuagint being 2 popular places that this info was republished



Narmer Palette: Discovered in 1897 by James E. Quibell and Frederick W. Green at the Temple of Horus at Hierankopolis.

The debate over the symbolism is moot. It is a fact that this is an astronomical tablet depicting the exact time of the Unification of Ta Mry. 3 Constellations are shown on this portion which represent Taurus (Bat Symbol [Ht-Hru or Hathor]), Orion as expressed by the Nb or Pharaoh, and Gemini expressed by the Twins being trampled. The significance is that there is a solar progression from Gemini to Taurus placing the date of the establishment of Ta Mry at around 4200 B.C. approximately 6 thousand years ago. The name above the head is Nu Mr. Nu is represented by a fish, the aquatic motif being a symbol of the divine ancestors or Gods and the chisel representing the consonants MR which were later represented in Ta Mry by a plough representing the black bull and cultivation of land thus civilization. This tablet explains the 6 day theory as really a 6 thousand year period from 10,960 B.C. to 4200 B.C. The period ranges from the last major polar and magnetic shift and corresponding earth cataclysms till the completion of earth resettling itself and becoming habitable again, the plant life being refurbished, animal life refurbished, and even the experiments to 'make man' from some of the lineages that experienced severe devolving as a result of the Geo-Magnetic cataclysms.



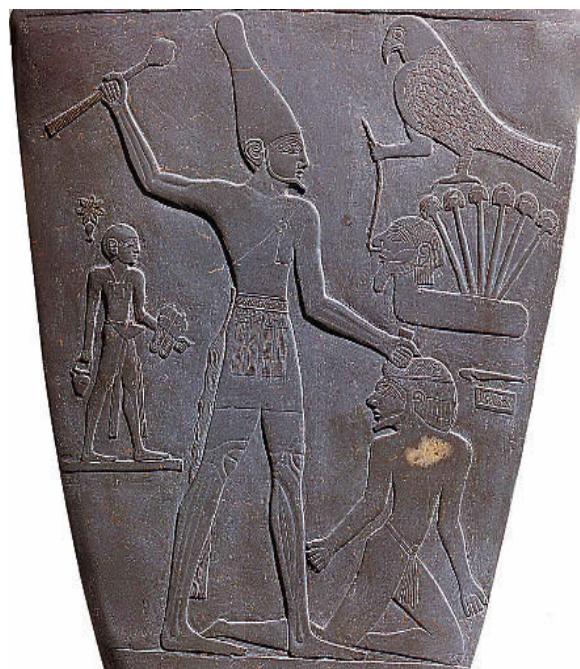
Above: Symbolic trampling of the 'Twins' on the Narmer (NuMr) palette. This represents the move from the Solar Age of Gemini to the age of Taurus approximately 4200 B.C.

Below: Same symbolism with the arresting of twins. Symbol Of Ebla from the North





Bat or Ht-Hru symbol representing the feminine sign Taurus. The name disc signifies the progenitors of civilization who are symbolically aquatic and symbolized by a chisel (civilization).



Nu Mr symbolizing here Orion which astronomically stands at 0 degrees latitude on the celestial equator representing the rule of Ma'at. Flanked by a priest with a seven-pointed star, the symbolism can be no other than the star Sirius which was at the root of Moorish astronomy. Sirius is the star used to calculate the calendar system. The Lotus flower or similar flowers when counted represented 1,000 thus the symbolism of 6,000 years or 6 days of creation and the Sabbath (which really meant the re-establishment of power of Original People).

The Authors of the Quran match these ancient depictions of their ancestors perfectly. The Quran speaks on this subject in Surah 41 verse 10. It states,

“ Wa Ja'ala fi haa rawaasiya min fawqihaa wa baarakaa fi haa wa qaddara fi haa aqwaatahaa fi ARBA ati Ayyaam...

Translation Dr Aly

“And Mountains were made in it high above it and corrections given on it and its corrections are measured in four periods”

This verse cannot be speaking of the creation of the earth. The word used implies forming something from something already present. It is the ja'ala (reforming after a cataclysm specifically). The preceding verse says the earth was khalaqa (mistranslated to created) in 2 periods. Surely this is not discussing making an entire earth in 2 days. Simply put if the earth is being 'created' then we cannot count a day because a day represents the earth spinning once on its own axis, so in the creation of the earth there was no day until the earth was complete and able to rotate to record a day. The language of these verses speaks of the earth as already here and the use of the ancient sources to properly translate these texts is paramount to understanding the information that has been before our eyes yet undeciphered and not properly translated. Lets continue with Verse 11,

“Then He turned to the heavens and it was smoke (dukhaan⁹⁰), He said to it and to the earth: Come ye together, willingly or unwillingly, They said, We do come willingly”

What is happening here is the 'REFORMATION' of the Earths Magnetic Field or atmosphere after a cataclysm. According to ancient writings this cataclysm blocked out the sun for a very long period and caused volcanic explosions and the making of mountains due to the earthquakes. Verse 12 says

“So He completed them as seven 'heavens'(levels of atmosphere) in 2 periods of time and he assigned each heaven (level of atmosphere) its laws of operation (amrahaa)...And we manifested (zayanaa) in the world of the heavens (as-samaa-ad dunyaa) a morning dawn (bimasaabiyyha) and strengthened it (The atmosphere)”

The symbolic six days that the Holy Quran mentions can only be expressed and deciphered properly with the more ancient texts. The act stands as a 'ja'ala' (reforming) of the earth in 6 periods of time (6000 years). The Bible discusses this same chronology. Below is a translation of the original biblical text from King James and from the author of this book.

⁹⁰ This smoke is a smoke from the production of volcanic mountains which released gases into the atmosphere and caused the sun to be blocked out. Verse 12 deals with the reformation of the earths magnetic field (atmosphere). This event is likely Mount Toba in Sumatra.

K.J. - In the beginning God Created the Heavens and the earth

Retranslation

A.M. - In six phases the Gods [bara]remade/refurbished the [shamayin] [the visible arch in which the clouds move,(the atmosphere) and the land (aratz)]

K.J. -And the land was without form and void

Retranslation

A. M. -And the land was in [tohuw] desolation, worthless, a wilderness and [bohuw] sunken in

Note: Arabic Ba is 'with' and 'huway' – to drop, fall, tumble, sink, to collapse, to plunge down⁹¹

K.J. - And darkness was upon the face of the deep

Retranslation:

A.M. - And chosek [darkness, misery, destruction, death, ignorance, sorrow, wickedness- page 50 Strong;] was present within the tehowm an abyss as a surging mass of water

K.J. And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters

Retranslation:

A.M. - And the [ruach] winds of the Eloheem [Gods] hovered upon the areas of the [mayim] flooded waters

⁹¹ Heins Wehr Dictionary of Modern Arabic page 1040

The Calendar of the Olmec (Xi) has now become known as the Mayan Calendar. As proved earlier the Yucatec or so-called Kiche/Quiche and others have been operating under the term Maya and thus they claim the so-called Mayan Calendar. Yet these foreigners were not a literate people and they encountered a people who possessed writing and pyramid building that was the most advanced on the planet. It is safe to say that the so-called Mayans of the past are actually the Xi now called Olmec and if the Negroid Stone heads, proof through linguistics, engineering, and original concepts in cosmology and culture are not enough, then pictures and anatomical-physiological data speak a million words.



Above: Bonampak Murals of Chiapas: The only Murals that depict the phenotypical skin color of the Xi or so-called Mayans. They are a very dark-skinned people with locks and braids and cranial deformation. They are the Olmecs.

The origin of the name Maya in Spanish history can be traced to Bartholome Colon on Columbus's fourth voyage. There was an encounter and report of a large Maya trade boat in the Bay of Honduras speaks of the canoe as coming from a certain province called Maiam (Maya) or Yucatam (Yucatan) (Tozzier 1941: 7-note 33). Martyr in reporting this same encounter stated that Columbus upon inquiring about the mainland was told: This vast region is divided into two parts one called Taia and the other called Maia (Maya) (McNutt 1970: Dec 3:318) The Report of Columbus's encounter with the Maya canoe is also contained in Ferdinand's biography of Columbus (Keen 1959: 2231-232).

According to Dr Clyde Winters, the first decipherer of the Xi (Olmec Language), Wiercinski when attempting to do cranial analysis at Meso-American sites classified skulls as negroid and a 'brown race'. According to Winters, the other classifications were given to hide the fact that 53% of the skulls found were of so-called 'Negroid' ancestry⁹². The other 47% were of pacific island ancestry⁹³ (36%) and Ainuid-Arctic (10.6%).

Returning to our earlier point on the origin of the word Moor, Mauri, Meru and the Ethiopian's linage we resolve to say the following.

- The name Meru, Mauri, MRY etc... has its origins with the use of the term for serpent amongst the Aboriginals of Africa who in ancient times and medieval times bore the term Moors.
- The term Amaru used by the Quechea-Inca in South America is a term used by the Aboriginal Blacks and meant Serpent. It was at Tiwanaku that the oldest representation of the calendar exists. 20 periods of 18 days
- The Serpent represented an astronomical identification of the Constellations Draco and the Big Dipper a circumpolar star that fits perfectly into the concept of a 'winged serpent' like creature used symbolically to denote 1) The winged serpent Kukulkan, Quqamatz, or Quetzalcoatl symbolizing the Meso-American core principal of Cosmology, 2) The interest of the Xi in global magnetism as expressed in a world tree. By giving honor to the God-Force of the circumpolar north pole groupings of Stars they saw themselves as saving themselves from the earlier polar shifts mythically depicted that caused 'divine chaos' depicted in the creation stories where the Xi were transformed into. This is clearly expressed by the Hero Twins of the Popul Vuh who destroyed the bird Seven Macaw or Vucub Caquix (7 Pole Stars). He was father of the 'Earthquake Demons' Cabracan and Zipacna. Seven Macaw was considered a false Sun and Moon and the Hero twins Hunahpu (Sun) and Xibalank (Moon) destroyed seven macaw. This whole mythos depicts astro-physical phenomena of the impact of the Sun and Moon on Earth magnetic field and the balancing of the poles as evidence by the emphasis on the 'circumpolar stars'. In order to accomplish this the Xi developed a Sun and Moon calendar that they saw as balancing the forces that could propel disaster when not checked. This is why the Meso-American savior bears the symbolism of Draco (serpent or dragon) and Little Dipper (Quetzal bird-Seven Macaw). The intent was to balance the forces of nature and thus the corresponding actions is man and woman bringing about universal balance.

⁹² Clyde Winters – Atlantis in Mexico pages 116-121

⁹³ We resolve to the use of Austronese to describe the pacific races that migrated into the Americas including the Inca Aztec and other groups who were not autochthons or true Aboriginal-Americans

Who Enslaved the so-called Negro-African American?

The answer to this can be given when we find out who enslaved the True Aboriginal American black races and Indigenous Moors-Muslims of Africa?

The answer is well known amongst the Europeans. The purpose of the inquisition is laid out on page 1 of Cristobal Colon's (Christopher Columbus) Journal

Columbus states in the first few sentences the fact that the 'Moors' were ruling in all of Europe

"Whereas, Most Christian, High, Excellent, and Powerful Princes, King and Queen of Spain and of the Islands of the Sea, our Sovereigns, this present year 1492, after your Highnesses had terminated the war with the Moors reigning in Europe, the same having been brought to an end in the great city of Granada, where on the second day of January, this present year, I saw the royal banners of your Highnesses planted by force of arms upon the towers of the Alhambra, which is the fortress of that city, and saw the Moorish king come out at the gate of the city..."

Columbus's intention on behalf of the church is expressed in the next few sentences

"And later in that same month, because of the report that I had given to Your Highnesses about the lands of India and about a prince who is called "Grand Khan," which means in our Spanish language "King of Kings"; how, many times, he and his predecessors had sent to Rome to ask for men learned in our Holy Faith in order that they might instruct him in it and how the Holy Father had never provided them; and thus so many peoples were lost, falling into idolatry and accepting false and harmful religions; and Your Highnesses, as Catholic Christians and Princes, lovers and promoters of the Holy Christian Faith, and enemies of the false doctrine of Mahomet and of all idolatries and heresies, you thought of sending me, Cristobal Colon, to the said regions of India to see the said princes and the peoples and the lands, and the characteristics of the lands and of everything and to see how their conversion to our Holy Faith might be undertaken"

Columbus and the Church as a political entity had 2 objectives, to commit political genocide on the Moors and to do the same to the Aboriginals of America. 500 years later the goal of the church is accomplished and the Moors have had their political heritage annihilated by the Church as a political institution and are going under the name African American-Negro according to U.S. Census data. The same for this group who has Aboriginal-American ancestry. We have adopted the church's theology 'Christianity' by the force of the whip and have lost our culture and traditions. Anyone who has come to strive to peacefully undo these atrocities are shrewdly attacked by whites and Negros who agree with what has occurred. Yet we must also point out the other benefactors of this atrocity.

It has long been promoted that the slave trade in the Atlantic was primarily the doing of the white Europeans as well as Muslims. That is a historical fallacy and untruth. The

hidden partner of the European was the African Kings many of whom converted to Christianity who became ac=verse to Islam and even sold their own people into slavery.

The following Kingdoms supported Europeans in kidnapping our ancestors:

Kingdom of Whydah Hueda (Currently Benin) and its King Huffon of Savi

Kingdom of Dahomey

Kingdom of Oyo

Kingdom of Angola

Kingdom of Congo

The Whydah Slave Trade

The following is a extract from the book *The Tour of Africa: Containing a concise account of all the countries in that quarter of the Globe Volume 2 by Catherine Hutton*. This material, as well as the other material I will cite, provides a factual perception of so-called slavery that the common folk need. It also supports the author's premise that African Kings many who had converted to Christianity played THE integral role in the unlawful enslavement of millions of Moors – Indigenous Muslims and members of Indigenous Klans of Alkebulan during the transatlantic slave trade. The motive was wealth, arms, and power and the focus was for whites from Europe, along with African Kings and pale Arab Muslims to enslave and dismantle the influence of Islam as founded and orchestrated by the Moors (Indigenous Muslims). By the 19th century this aim had been accomplished. Islam which was/is a native system in concept and practice in so-called Africa as advanced by its initial progenitors amongst the Umayyads, toppled the white Roman, Persian, and pale Arab subjugation of Northeast, North, and West Africa. It was the key alliances of whites from Europe with specific African Kingdoms and the Christianizing of these kingdoms that plummeted African into darkness.

In the material The Tour of Africa Hutton comments,

"About fifty miles west of Benin lies what was formerly the Kingdom of Whydah. No such kingdom now exists; but I shall give some account of it from a Dutch slave trader who visited this coast between the years 1692 and 1700. This part of the country is called the Slave Coast. This gentleman begins by stating that slaves were so plentiful in the interior that two were sometimes sold for a handful of salt; and that he himself had laden three ships with this article of merchandise, at Whydah, in fourteen days. He says that the people delivered one thousand slaves a month and that from twenty five to fifty ships were laden a year. The territory did not extend more than ten miles along the coast; but it may have supposed to have been one of the principal marts for human beings. These creatures came from the inland countries, where there were markets for men, as in Europe for beasts. When a cargo of them arrived at Whydah, they were conducted to

prison, from whence they were drawn out into a large open plain, where they were stripped and carefully examined by European surgeons.

These animals were delivered to their purchasers, who branded them with a hot iron. That they might not be exchanged for others of less value. They were then returned to prison, and fed on bread and water, at the cost of their present owners, till they could be stowed on board a ship: but as flesh and blood, bone and skin, were the only articles of sale, the former owners retained the clothing, and left the slaves naked, and naked they generally remained until the end of the voyage. There were frequently six or seven hundred slaves on board one ship, which, the honest Dutchman says, "is almost incredible; but they lie as close together as it is possible for them to be crammed". It was to be lamented that notwithstanding this kind treatment, the negroes were so willful as sometimes to starve or drown themselves, rather than make a voyage to Barbadoes shackled two and two together. When the cargo could not otherwise be completed, the king would sell three or four hundred of his wives: but this affectionate husband sometimes repented, and sending for one lady back, substituted another in her place⁹⁴.

Everything in the Kingdom, were it ever so mean, paid a toll to the king, and the collectors of whom there were above a thousand, stationed themselves in all the roads that led to the market, to receive it⁹⁵.

It should be obvious at this point that there were no Black Muslims in the Kingdom of Whydah selling blacks to the Europeans. Such comments by authors are a pure myth. The king is stated to have even sold his own wives into this trade to the European.

If the above verses are not enough then the next verses prove that no Moors- Indigenous Muslims participated in the most populous slave-running area in Africa.

"The King of Whydah was magnificently clothed in gold and silver...When they went to salute him in the morning, they prostrated themselves on the ground before the door of his house. They then crawled on all fours into his presence. There seems to be a general propensity in men...not only to obey but to worship him⁹⁶.

The corruption of these governments is highlighted even more in the statement,

"The king of Whydah did however sometimes die; and with him died all order and honesty. As soon as his death was publically known, every person began to steal his neighbors property, openly and without being liable to punishment and this system of plunder continued till the new king was seated on the throne, when he forbade it by proclamation, and was instantly obeyed"⁹⁷.

⁹⁴ The Tour of Africa: Containing a concise account of all the countries in that quarter of the Globe Volume 2 by Catherine Hutton page 322-323

⁹⁵ IBID

⁹⁶ IBID page 325

⁹⁷ IBID 326

It should be obvious to the reader that these could not have been Muslims as it would stand as shirk to worship a chief. There is no record of Moors (Indigenous-Muslims) selling their Wives and family members to white Europeans during slavery. Its is a fact also that the Moors (Indigenous Muslims) held a war with whites from Europe for over two and a half centuries. The book **Christian Slaves Muslim Masters by Robert C. Davis** recounts this consistent battle from the inquisition period 1500 on towards the Barbary Wars 1800's.

In order to understand the effectiveness of the whites from Europe at enslaving our ancestors we must look at the complicity of African leaders especially in the Kingdom of the Congo and Angola at doing the following things:

- 1) Willingly allowing the White Portuguese Christians into their Empire in the later 15th Century and a majority of the Kings and leaders officially accepting Christianity.
- 2) Allowing slavery to operate (There was some initial minimal resistance via writing and complaining to the officials of the Portuguese government and Church) yet allowing the Portuguese Political power and thus allowing for the divide and conquer operations to take place that whites from Europe were so effective at.
- 3) Consistently allowing for the progression of Christianity and thus allowing for Congo to serve as the 'open gate' to service slaves from the interior to the coastal regions.
- 4) The Kingdom of the Congo and Kingdom of Angola both allowed for mass spread of Christianity during the 1600's and fought each other to the service of the slave trading whites from Europe. Once they captured each other in war they directed the captives to the whites for sale.
- 5) The kings of Dahomey sold their war captives into the Transatlantic slave trade. Historian Walter Rodney estimates that by c.1770, the King of Dahomey earned around £250,000 per year by selling captives to the white European slave traders.

It is popular amongst African-Americans in modern times to embrace the traditions of Ifa and Yoruba land as their Indigenous faith practice. What is not popular is pointing out the fact that the Oyo Empire played a major role in the ***Trans-Saharan and Trans-Atlantic Slave*** trade. "The Oyo directed more effort towards trading and acted as middlemen for both the Trans-Saharan and Trans-Atlantic slave trade" according to the authors of Medieval Africa 1250-1800⁹⁸. "Europeans bringing salt arrived in the Oyo Empire during the reign of King Obalokun"⁹⁹. "Thanks to its domination of the coast, Oyo merchants were able to trade with Europeans at Porto Novo and Whydah"¹⁰⁰. "The Oyo Empire's captives and criminals were sold to the Dutch West

⁹⁸ Medieval Africa 1250-1800 by Roland Oliver and Anthony Atmore Cambridge University Press page 95.

⁹⁹ *Peoples and Empires of West Africa: West Africa in History 1000-1800* by G.T. Stride & C. Ifeka (1971). Page 292

¹⁰⁰ IBID page 293

India Company and Portuguese buyers”¹⁰¹. It was not until later when the Hausa and Fulani of Nigeria formed an alliance in the 1800’s that one sees Muslims allying with the Portuguese and this was after large levels of miscegenation and a corruption and supplantation of the pure ideology of Islam, which was to reconstruct the governments of Blacks world-wide in order to remove the impact of the pale white Roman conquests and white Persian, white Aryan, and white Arab conquests.

51 African Rulers of Kingdom of Congo from the years 1470 till 1830 who willingly converted to Christianity, changed their Indigenous names via baptism, allied with the Portuguese, Belgium, or other white Europeans or white Arabs and who supported, captured, and sold so-called slaves in the Trans-Saharan Slave Trade and Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade:

- João I Nzinga a Nkuwu (ruled c. 1470–1509; baptized as João I 3 May 1491)
- Afonso I Mvemba a Nzinga (ruled 1509–42)
- Pedro I Nkanga a Mvemba of the House of Kibala (ruled 1542–45)
- Diogo I Nkumbi a Mpudi (ruled 1545–61)
- Afonso II Mpemba a Nzinga (ruled 1561)
- Bernardo I of Kongo (ruled 1561–66)
- Henrique I Nerika a Mpudi (ruled 1567–68)

Aweneckongo of the Kwilu kanda

- Álvaro I Nimi a Lukeni lua Mvemba (ruled 1568 – March 1587)
- Álvaro II Nimi a Nkanga (ruled March 1587–9 August 1614)
- Bernardo II Nimi a Nkanga (ruled 12 August 1614 – August 1615)
- Álvaro III Nimi a Mpanzu (ruled August 1615–4 May 1622)

Aweneckongo of the Nkanga a Mvika kanda

- Pedro II Nkanga a Mvika (ruled 26 May 1622 – 3 April 1624)
- Garcia I Mvemba a Nkanga (ruled 27 April 1624 – March 1626)

Mwenekongo of the Kwilu kanda

- Ambrósio I Nimi a Nkanga (ruled March 1626–7 March 1631)
- Álvaro IV Nzinga a Nkuwu (ruled 8 February 1631 – 24 February 1636)

Aweneckongo of the Mpanzu kanda

- Álvaro V Mpanzu a Nimi (ruled 27 February 1636 – 14 August 1636)

Aweneckongo of the Nlaza kanda

- Álvaro VI Nimi a Lukeni a Nzenze a Ntumba (ruled 27 August 1636 – 22 February 1641)
- Garcia II Nkanga a Lukeni a Nzenze a Ntumba (ruled 23 February 1641 – end of 1660)
- António I Nvita a Nkanga (ruled start of 1661–29 October 1665)

¹⁰¹ Warfare & Diplomacy in Pre-Colonial West Africa Second Edition by Robert S. Smith page 31

Aweneckongo during the Civil War

- Afonso II of Kongo and Nkondo of the House of Kimpanzu (ruled November – December 1665)
- Álvaro VII Mpanzu a Mpandu of the House of Kinlaza (ruled December 1665 – June 1666)
- Álvaro VIII Mvemba a Mpanzu of the House of Kimpanzu (ruled June 1666 – January 1669)
- Pedro III Nsimba Ntamba of the House of Kinlaza (ruled January – June 1669)
- Álvaro IX Mpanzu a Ntivila of the House of Kimpanzu (ruled June 1669 – end of 1670)
- Rafael I Nzinga a Nkanga of the House of Kinlaza (ruled end 1670 – mid 1673)
- Afonso III Mvemba a Nimi of the House of Kimpanzu (ruled mid 1673–mid 1674)
- Daniel I Miala mia Nzimbwila of the House of Kimpanzu (ruled mid 1674 – mid 1678)

Aweneckongo of Kibangu

- Garcia III Nkanga a Mvemba (ruled end 1669 – start 1685)
- André I Mvizi a Nkanga (ruled 1685)
- Manuel Afonso Nzinga a Elenke of the House of Kimpanzu (ruled 1685–1688)
- Álvaro X Nimi a Mvemba Agua Rosada of the House of the Agua Rosada (ruled 1688 – December 1695)
- Pedro IV Afonso Agua Rosada Nusamu a Mvemba of the House of the Agua Rosada (ruled December 1695- February 1709)

Aweneckongo of Lemba (Mbula) for the House of Kinlaza

- Pedro III Nsimba Ntamba (ruled June 1669–1680)
- João Manuel II Nzuzi a Ntamba (ruled 1680–1716)

Mwenekongo of Mbamba Lovata for the Kimpanzu

- Manuel de Vazi a Nóbrega (ruled 1678–1715)

Aweneckongo after the Reoccupation of São Salvador

- Pedro IV Nusamu a Mvemba of the House of the Agua Rosada (ruled Kibangu December 1695 – early 1709; ruled reunited kingdom from São Salvador February 1709–21 February 1718)
- Manuel II Mpanzu a Nimi of the House of Kimpanzu (ruled February 1718–21 April 1743)
- Garcia IV Nkanga a Mvandu of the House of Kinlaza from Mbula (ruled 27 July 1743 – 31 March 1752)
- Nicolau I Misaki mia Nimi of the House of Kimpanzu (ruled 27 August 1752–post 1758)
- Afonso IV Nkanga a Nkanga of the House of Kinlaza
- António II Mvita a Mpanzu of the House of Kimpanzu
- Sebastião I Nkanga kia Nkanga of the House of Kinlaza
- Pedro V Ntivila a Nkanga of the House of Kimpanzu (ruled September 1763–1764)
- Álvaro XI Nkanga a Nkanga of the House of Kinlaza from Nkondo (ruled May 1764–

1778)

- José I Mpasi a Nkanga of the House of Kinlaza (ruled 1778–1785)
- Afonso V of Kongo of the House of Kinlaza from Nkondo (ruled 1785–1787)
- Álvaro XII of Kongo of the House of Kinlaza from Nkondo (ruled 1787–unknown)
- Alexio I Mpanzu a Mbandu (ruled unknown–1793)
- Joaquim I of Kongo (ruled 1793–94)
- Henrique II Masaki ma Mpanzu (ruled 10 January 1794–1803)
- Garcia V Nkanga a Mvemba (ruled 1803 – start 1830)

André II Mvizi a Lukeni (ruled start 1830–1842)

There are authors who differ on the subject of the WHOS when it comes to the enslavement of the so-called African. This is why in this text we are bringing defining points to generalizations like the word 'African'. This continent has many peoples and nations on it and has a vast and long history. As we have demonstrated the word Africa was first used to identify the white Romans in a political, geographical, and jurisdictional sense. Africa itself has had many political issues from those that existed thousands of years ago, to those that exist now. **Our discussion on this issue is to provide a clear political look at what happened to and with the ancestors of present day Negro-African-Americans**. In this manner we cannot speak for the political plight and or enslaving of all so-called African People because some peoples of the landmass have remedied their situations, some haven't. The so-called Negro-African American can do almost nothing significant internationally as a group until the issues inside this group are resolved to a point at which the political unity of the group can be used to support international issues. Our desire here is to bring our focus to the fact that the West African Moors (Indigenous Muslims) who were are the ancestors of some of the current Negro-African-Americans who were brought specifically to North America played no part in the Trans-Atlantic or Trans-Saharan slave trade as far as being enslavers of our people. Our Moorish (Indigenous Muslim) West African ancestors were the victims of the crime, not the perpetrators. It is the author's perspective that the original progenitors of 7th century Islamic movements were formed to remove and successfully removed the white Roman empire, white Sassanian (Persian) empire, and the pale Arabs from power. The Africans, whites from Europe, pale Arabs converts to Islam, and East African converts to Islam who worked to re-establish the power dynamic of whites from Europe, pale Arabs, and certain African kingdoms **were going against the Original Islamic directives**. According to author John Azuma Alembillah, author of **The Legacy of Arab Islam in Africa**, it was Islam that was the founding ideology that made the most impact in subjecting Africa to slavery as opposed to the conventional view of whites from Europe having the most impact. This stance is so erroneous that in truth it is hard to believe that a scholar could make such erroneous historical claims. We do agree that the pale Arabs who later converted to Islam (never really practicing it) did involve themselves in the slave trade specifically at Zanzibar and in the Eastern zones of Africa. Yet even the title of the book is incorrect. There is no such thing as 'Arab Islam'. The fact is the various pale Arab, Persian, and Ottoman so-called converts to Islam not only enslaved

Indigenous Africans, they also warred with and enslaved their own so-called Black Muslim brothers and sisters. It was these 3 groups (pale Arabs Persian, Ottoman) who attacked the Umayyad Khalifate and other Black Islamic societies, states, and nations. The Umayyad Khalifate was the group that set a precedence as progenitors of Islam that divinity was through blackness and that whiteness (zurqan) implied being labeled as one of the guilty ones on the day of judgment (HQ 20:102). This is THE OFFICIAL and initial Islamic Stance. It is the Quranic stance. Whatever happened afterward was a plot carried out by people who converted to Islam to steer its course away from its original objectives.

Erroneous points established by John Azuma:

- 1) That the Trans-Saharan slave trade was operated and started by Muslims. This is false. This was the work of Arabs and African Kings. In the Islamic epic after Muhammad ibn Abdullah passed, the Abbasids and other pale Arabs kept this idea of hatred for blackness going and reimplemented slavery after they attacked the real progenitors of Islam, the Black Muslims, the Umayyad. It was they (Abbasids) who allied with the very groups the progenitors of Islam had come to remove (the Persians then called Sassanians). The Abbasids and other pale Arabs allied with the enemies of Islam (Persians who politically converted as a tactic) in order to overthrow the Original Muslims. The Trans-Saharan Slave Trade was established via African Kings who wanted to be wealthy off of slavery and who opened the doors mainly to the Portuguese at the expense of their own people.
- 2) Azuma states, *The birth of Mohammedan Islam and its conquests brought about the birth of institutionalized systematized and religiously sanctioned slave trade on a massive and global scale*. This is also a false point. Islam as 'reinstated' by Muhammad of the 7th century ended the slavery that had been upheld by the Persians, Arabs, and Romans. An example of the power of the progenitors of Islam is that our ancestors established 700 years of prosperity civilization scientific advancement and government that had never been experienced since Egypt's greatest dynasties. On the question of whether the 'Qur'an condones slavery, this is also a fallacy and Azuma could not produce any properly translated verses. An example of the erroneous claims is the use of the term 'Abd'. This term Abd is used as a prefix before the attributes of Allah, as in Abd'Allah which translates to servant of the Creator. Pale Arabs and Persian so-called converts to Islam who wanted to Aryanize an Indigenous system took away the true meaning of this word through political and cultural assault and used the term in a derogatory sense. They converted it to mean 'slave' and projected this ideology on blacks. Thus a word of honor was turned into a word denoting class and caste systems. It was not the Black Prophet Muhammad not the Black Muslim progenitors of Islam who introduced this philosophy. This philosophy came from white Arabs and Persians.
- 3) The Black Muslim Progenitors of Islam never did what African Kings and whites from Europe did ,which was ,completely remove a people from their identity and lineage.

- 4) The Commentary of the famous Ibn Khaldun who stated that some of the Negro nations are "as a rule submissive to slavery because they have attributes that are quite similar to dumb animals" was a statement made by a racist pale Arab who was infected with the growing public position of Aryanization of Islamic thought.
- 5) Azuma even goes so far to make the erroneous point that "slaves who went to the Americas could marry and have families". He compares that to slaves in the middle-east who were castrated and to the killing of their babies. Azuma needs to get better knowledge of American slavery, which still stands (based on what whites wrote themselves) as one of the most brutal institutions that has ever existed.

On the False Claim that Morocco Invaded Timbuktu-Clarification of Point

It has been stated that the Black Muslim Converts of Morocco invaded Timbuktu. What is called Morocco today was separated by a war and subsequent split between and Arab factions of the South (which became the Saadi Dynasty) and the Merinids and Wattasids of the North. The war was settled by the Battle of Tadla (1527). The Almurabit (Al Moravids) were the Ruling dynasty in power while the Moors ruled during the enlightenment period in Spain and through its closing. The Mali Empire, and The Al-Murabit were the main Black Empires of West Africa. The entire area known as Morocco today was ruled by the Al Murabit State before its decline. There were a few pale Arab and European ruling polities that temporarily subjected West African to civil war and political upheaval, causing the region to become more vulnerable to European invasion. They are:

The Al-Mohad Dynasty (1121-1269)

The Saadi Dynasty (1554-1659)

The Wattasid Dynasty (1472-1554)

All of the above ruling entities were controlled by pale Arabs and mixed Berber Bedouins.

The Ruling Black Muslim polities were:

The Al Murabit (Al Moravid) (1040-1147)

Marinid Dynasty (1244-1465 A.D.)

Mali Empire

Songhai Empire

Also later the Sharieffian Rule through till Muhammad Ibn Abdullah

It was the Southern pale Arab Moroccans who caused a civil war in Morocco. These Pale Arabs allied with Spain and other European powers and had temporal rule. During the Temporal Rule of the Saadi Dynasty, they invaded Songhai. It was economic incentive and the influence of England that drove them to do so. The Pale Arabs used paid mercenaries from Spain to do the dirty work. Ahmad I-Al Mansur hired Judar Pasha a white Spaniard and a eunuch (castrated male) who was raised as a child to be in the military of the Saadi court. Judar with his use of guns and mercenaries (from Europe) was able to topple the major cities of the Moors (Indigenous Muslims) of the Songhai Empire. Eventually a plan was put in place to take back the entirety of Morocco by the Moors (Indigenous Muslims). In 1631 Mulay Al-Sharif took over Tafilelt and his son Mulay Rashid eventually drove out the Saadi from power. The Shariefians regained the prominence of power over those pale Arab infiltrators who had allied with Europe. According to records we have proof that the Blacks ruled this dynasty of Moors that finally made treaties with Great Britain and the United States of America that has official bearing on claims regarding the political plight of the denationalized Negro-African-American who was one properly identified with is West African Indigenous Muslim Moor lineage. According to the book **A History of the Revolutions in the Empire of Morocco**. John Russell The Queens Consul to the Islamic Empire was accompanied by the author of the material Captain Braithwaite when the following knowledge was compiled. First let's look at who exactly the white Europeans considered Moors based on eye-witness testimony. Then we will view their (Europeans) use of the terms Moor and Negro interchangeably meaning the same people whose real political status was Muslim.

INTRODUCTION.

so many Years. His Distemper towards his latter End became so nauseous, that no one could bear the Room where he lay, notwithstanding all the Art of Perfumes, &c. He was ever consulting Physicians before his Death, for the Moors never believe any Distemper incurable, and have more faith in Physick than any People in the World; and no one dared to undeceive

5

Here we have Captain Braithwaite describing Mulay Ishmail's condition of health. Braithwaite goes on to say that the Moors never believe a distemper (disease) incurable, and have more faith in physick (natural medicine) than any people in the World

Immediately after this, *Muley Ishmael's Death was proclaimed, and Bashaw*

INTRODUCTION.

7

Bashaw Empsael, a chief Negro, with the Negroes of the Court, and Guards, was recompensed Muley Hamet upon the Throne of his Father, adored him, and declared him King. The City of Mequinez is immediately commanded by the Palace, where all the Cannon are kept, and for fear of being plunder'd by the Blacks was obliged readily to submit.

As we can See here the Bashaw that was put in place was called a Negro. It was he that declared Mulay Hamid to the throne. The Court and Guards were ruled by so-called Negroes. Also the city Mequinez bowed in submission to the new Rule and it is stated they did so out of the fear of the Blacks of the Guard and Courts of the Emperor of the Muslims. The words Moor Negro and Black are used to describe the peoples of this Empire. The Empirical Diwan was the group of Moors so-called Negroes that ruled.

As for the description of Mulay Ishmail and his power that was held over Europe We take Busnots commentary. *Busnot describes him (Mulay Ismail) as nearly black, with fiery eyes, a strong voice, and greatly given to jumping, being remarkably agile even when in past middle age.*

In his correspondence with Louis XIV, he styled himself "Conqueror of eleven kingdoms. Colonel Scott wrote of this sovereign in 1842, deriving his information from native sources, that he appears to have been the most enlightened of the Moorish Kings or Emperors, as all the public works I have seen are stated to have been built in his time. What wonder that Ismail's first act at an audience was to prostrate himself, and loudly thank God for Bringing the kings of the Earth to his feet, or that He declared Spain to be committed to the care of women, and described the king of England as an old woman, a slave to His parliament.¹⁰²

How the Red Men Enslaved and Replaced the True Aboriginal Americans

¹⁰² *The Moorish Empire* by Budgett Meakin pages 147, 140, & 154

A Long Trail of Tears

When most people hear the term 'Trail of Tears' they generally may think of the Indians who were removed to Western reservations. When I hear the term I think of the Genocide of the True Aboriginal American and the replacement of the so-called red-man and now white Man playing as if they are Indigenous to America. If all of what we have in this material is fact then how did white men get into position amongst tribes to politically annihilate and enslave the True Aboriginals. It is a fact that current so-called Native-American tribes admit they enslaved so-called Negroes. The question then becomes how did this happen as we have no record of the so-called Red man going to Africa to participate in the so-called slave trade. You may say they bought slaves here after they came from Africa. Although that is the truth there is more explanation needed.

Earlier in this material we pointed out that white American generals considered the war with the Seminoles and Maroons of the South the greatest threat that white Americans had ever faced. Take note that this statement was made by Generals who had fought themselves or had family members fight in the American Revolution, Barbary Wars, and the War of 1812. We also pointed out that the Aboriginal Blacks were flying a Moorish Maritime Flag at Peliklakaha Florida. We showed that it was the white Americans using native-American spies amongst the Creek to capture the so-called Seminoles and Maroons and that General Jackson had the desire to call these natives Negroes. General Thomas Jessup said the war was a Negro War. Since Negro-slaves were supposed to only be participating in minor rebellions or the underground railroad where did these Negroes get canons, guns, war strategy and tactics to such a degree to cause white American generals to call it the "greatest Threat". And how did they (white-Americans) eventually deal with this greatest threat. When we speak of 'Indian Removal' we are dealing with the procedure to remove this threat.

Let us first define Indian. Based on the information we have provided we should have a new historical and accurate view that Indian applied to anyone whites encountered and that this term became synonymous with both the 'red races' and the 'black races' on this land when Europeans got here.

Indians defined Blacks Law 4th Edition page 912

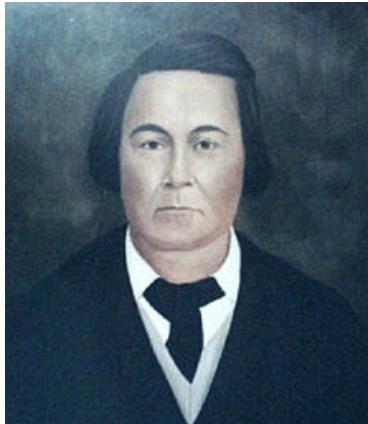
Indians. The aboriginal inhabitants of North America. Frazee v. Spokane County, 29 Wash. 278, 69 P. 782

42 C.J.S. (Corpus Juris Secundum), Indians, § 1 it is said: "Indians' is the name given by the European discoverers of America to its aboriginal inhabitants. When used in a statute without any other limitation, the term has been said to include members of the aboriginal race, whether now sustaining tribal relations or otherwise." The only authority cited for this statement is Frazee v. Spokane County, 29 Wash. 278, 69 P. 779.

If the term Indians only meant Aboriginal inhabitants then we can surmise based on all the evidence collected in this book that when wooly headed dark-skinned folk were encountered they were bundled into the Indian misnomer. Yet today we rarely

see anyone with wooly hair and deep hue saying I am aboriginal to America. Why. Because the history and heritage was lost

How it Occurred with the Choctaw



Greenwood LeFleur: Choctaw Chief appointed after Indian Removal. His father was a white French fur trader and his mother Rebecca Cravatt Mengwe (foreigner faking as an aboriginal). She was the niece of Pushmataha. He encouraged the Choctaw to move westward cultivate the reservation land in agriculture, convert to Christianity, and send their children to United States schools for education

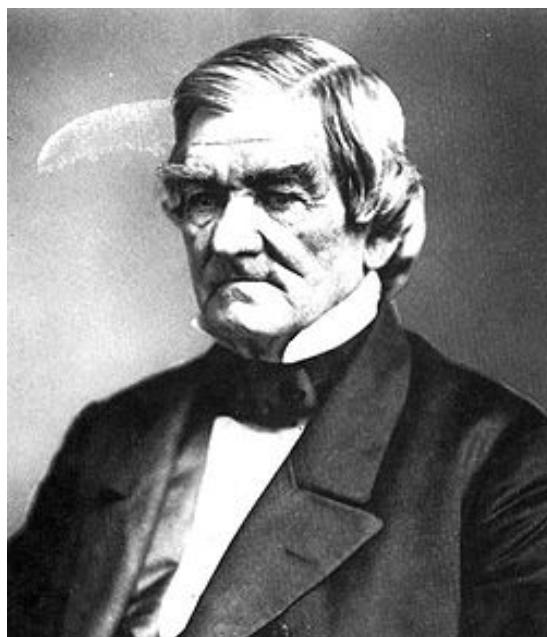


Pushmataha the trader who sided with the whites and rejected union with Tecumseh and the tribes striving to protect the land from European encroachment. He warned Tecumseh against attack and promised who would fight against aborigines so that he could assist white Americans and protect Choctaw interests

Source: Great American Indian Speeches Volume 1 – Chief Pushmataha response to Tecumseh

The Trail of Tears has a specific historical connection to the Treaty of New Echota of 1835. By then the Cherokee and Choctaw had proven to be willing servants of there

white Europeans. In this particular Treaty a small faction amongst the Cherokee with no authority signed the Treaty and caused a major loss of land. The Chief at the time was John Ross.



Another white Chief amongst the Cherokee 1828-1866

Ross was considered to be dictatorial, greedy, and an "aristocratic leader who sought to defraud" the Cherokee Nation

Source: *The Correspondence of Andrew Jackson*, Volume V 1833-1838, ed. John Spencer Bassett (Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1931), p. 350

Ross came to power through his business savvy (Tobacco Farm and Ferry business) and political apprenticeship. Due to his wealth and Scottish ancestry (Father- Daniel Ross white Scot) and mother (Mollie McDonald half Scottish half

One primary financial cause of the movement of these Tsali (Cherokee) from Georgia was the gold discovered there in 1829. The removal became imminent and when President Adams resisted at first Georgia threatened to not honor any federal treaties. In 1828 Andrew Jackson was elected into office. Jackson is the same man who took down the Moorish flag in Florida and it was Jackson who supported the Removal Act. The motivation for wealth via gold¹⁰³ and a renegade President bent upon exterminating Aboriginals and making them into Negroes gave way to the attack on the Cherokee.

Just think for a moment. White People want some land and resources. They make a law that says you have to move and call it voluntary. In the process, they create false elections, and work on their plan by marrying into tribes. They decide who is an aboriginal and who is not and say well we recognize this tribe as legit and this one is not. Then they do a treaty with the so-called legit tribe and say well the so-called legit tribe signed over this land. Even if that tribe did not own the land they enforce removals and start battles. This is the essential history of the United States towards Aboriginals who had no desire to integrate.

¹⁰³ The Georgia Gold Rush by David Williams

The deadline for the removal of the Cherokee was May 23rd 1838. Conditions on the march to Oklahoma were deadly, disease starvation, robbery, and exposure to the elements all caused the genocide of thousands of Aboriginals. The Aboriginals were rounded into camps and literally forced to move by the military, which had established checkpoints.

Essentially the entire removal was a post strategy after the war of 1812. White Americans realized that there was a large consensus amongst Aboriginal Populations that had no plans to integrate and that in order to stop aborigines from allying with white American enemies they had to be removed and or assimilated.

Taya da naga – AKA Joseph Brant

Real Chief



Fake repainting in London



The Rise of Pan Africanism & Repatriation Ideologies: Trick or Treat

The Pan Africanist idea of Unity of all 'African people is a good idea only when put in its proper historical and political context. The idea of the repatriation of Black People to Africa, which depicts Blacks as not being Indigenous to America or falsely assumes that the work and resources could be put in place operating out of today's historical and ignorant political perceptions will never happen. **The Pan Africanist movement as started in America is actually an idea that grew out of the movement started by whites of the American Colonization Society.**

The Pan Africanist ideal itself is defined as the rise of all of the 'Africans' that have been subject to slavery and colonization on the continent of Africa, in the Western Hemisphere, and generally throughout the diaspora into *One African United Political Front*. The details that we will discuss here are its root formation as a concept, some of its most important advocates and leaders, specifically in America, and the question of whether the concept is historically based on accurate information and whether it can create, sustain, and succeed in the change that is so needed amongst the so-called Negro-African-American. ***The most important critique of Pan-Africanism that is dealt with in this Chapter is the ideology that it was originally created by black People. IT WAS NOT! We also must face the erroneous perspective held by the scholars and other political and community leaders that the so-called Negro-African-Americans are not Indigenous to America or that all Black People in other parts of the world must bear the status of 'African' a term laid upon us by our enemies.*** The science of this argument is also erroneous and will be dealt with in another chapter. The lack of a promotion of the Indigenous heritage to the lands of the West (North, Central, & South America) is a cancer that must be removed from this ideology. It only exists because of an enormous ignorance of history.. The last time Black People ruled as a People where we composed a system to effectively combat the other races who were attempting to subjugate us was under the Aboriginal Governments of America and Islam (Peace).

The formal Repatriationist 'concept' of Pan-Africanism grew out of the **repatriation movement** established by 7 white men of the *American Colonization Society*. Many may disagree, but just consider this brief analysis. The growth of the early Pan-Africanist thought initially developed outside of Africa, right here in America during the late 19th and early 20th centuries. After the *Berlin Conference of 1885* the Continent of Africa was chopped up by white Europeans with the goal of depriving the African Continent of any Nationalist Unity and eventually controlling all political thought, thus all trade and commerce. The spread of white Christianity was also apart of the colonization scheme. We must understand that it is a requirement of white people, so-called Arabs, white Jews and others to control our concept of God in order to make complete mental and physical slaves out of the Aboriginal People. It is

also their goal for Us never to have a political arena designed under our own historical cultural dynamics because such a system would solve all issues, as we have kept a common cultural thread throughout history. The goal of the Berlin Conference, which was comprised of 14 European Nations is summed up in the General Act of Berlin,

"The object of this conference, which included delegates from fourteen nations, is stated clearly in the heading which serves as preamble to the act containing the collection of decisions and called "l'Act Général de Berlin". It runs as follows:

"Wishing to regulate, in a spirit of mutual good understanding, the conditions most favourable to the development of commerce and civilization in certain parts of Africa, and to assure to all nations the advantage of free navigation on the two principal African rivers [Congo and Niger] which flow into the Atlantic; desirous on the other hand of forestalling any misunderstandings or disputes which new acts of occupation on the African coast might cause in the future; concerned also with the measures to be taken for increasing the welfare both material and moral of the native races¹⁰⁴

Let us back track for a second. It was the whites of the government of the USA who got together on December 21st 1816 in Washington D.C. to discuss the Black and white problem in the USA and the formation of the *American Colonization Society*. *Their true agenda was to destroy the strong military alliances of the Native Black People many of whom were Moors or Maroons, The Native Aboriginal black populations, and 'Red-Men'. Most of our ancestors who had been kidnapped from Africa were Moors/Muslims. These numbers are around 60 % according to Sylviane Diouf¹⁰⁵*. There were many Muslims among the so-called 'runaway slaves'. The fusion of these groups was creating a connection between the Peoples; 1) who were the descendants of the peoples who had been apart of the Moorish Empire of Western and Northern Africa and 2) the Ancient Aboriginals of America. The oral traditions, laws, and customs were the same, as they sprang from the same historical base and source. It was the agenda of the whites in government to attempt to deal with what they considered a chief problem, Black people who knew themselves and who were uniting into powerful aboriginal governments and military alliances on American soil.

So the *American Colonization Society* was constructed by *seven (7) white men* to deal with the moving of so-called Free Blacks back to Africa. We had cities like *Peliklakaha*¹⁰⁶ in Florida, National communities, and governments that whites wanted removed. Places like Fort Negro and the abovementioned Peliklakaha, cities

¹⁰⁴ General Act of Berlin 1885

¹⁰⁵ Servants of Allah by Sylviane Diouf

¹⁰⁶ This city was built by Maroons and its Spiritual head was a man named Sounoffee Tustenegee or Abraham a lawyer and interpreter for the 'Seminole' of Florida.

and military districts built by Blacks in Florida, Texas, and Kansas are a testament to our Indigenous existence. So in the spirit of creating division and wiping out any claim to being a Free people in America the Repatriation movement and the concept that **ALL BLACKS were the PRODUCTS OF AFRICAN COMMERCE and that relocation was very beneficial** was started through the *American Colonization Society*. This was their main propaganda campaign. At the same time some of the greatest wars on American soil were fought with the **white and Red men and their slaves** on one side and the **Aboriginal Black Populations Maroons and Red men** on the other side. This is what led to the Civil War and the assassination of Abraham Lincoln who advocated the returning of domestic American lands to *Free Persons of Color* [Blacks] as opposed to African or Central American settlements. He even passed the original 13th amendment in February of 1865 that allowed for such domestic settlements. It was voted on successfully. This is recorded in the Book '*The Great Conspiracy*' by John Logan on pages 448-449.

Sincere 'Free Black Leaders' during this time were very suspicious of the *American Colonization Society* and the *Back to Africa Movement* and rightfully so. Let us now entertain the proofs and sources that uphold the fact that the American Colonization Society, which was designed to establish a colony in Africa for Free Blacks, was started by 7 White Men who worked with Negro-Sellouts to assist them at political assault in order to attempt to deal with the Negro Problem.

|| The Negro Sellouts



January 15th 1817 Forten and other Black Leaders called a meeting at Bethel to discuss the ACS and the idea of Colonization. Almost 3,000 black men packed the Church. The major and prominent Black Leaders, Forten, Allen, John Gloucester, and Jones were in favor of immigrating to Africa. However when Forten called for those in favor to say 'yea' not a single word was heard. When he called for those opposed, one tremendous 'no' rang out that seemed as it would bring down the walls of the building. As Forten wrote to Paul Cuffe on January 25th, "there was not one sole that was in favor of going to Africa".

|| The Negro Sellouts



Richard Allen and James Forten 'spoke warmly' of colonization and were 'animated' by the subject in their meetings with Finley in early 1817

Source [Memoirs of Rev. Robert Finley by Issac Brown](#) pages 99-102

Gary Nash Gave the full account of the January 15th Meeting at Mother Bethel He stated Allen, Forten, and Absalom Jones all spoke in favor of colonization but were rebuked by the vast majority of free blacks in attendance

Other sources

[Providence and the Invention of the United States](#) 1607-1876

By Nicholas Guvatt page 204

|| Bushrod Washington – Slave Owner-Nephew of George Washington
Supreme Court Justice
President of the American Colonization Society



|| Robert Finley-Slave Owner



Robert Finley 1772-1817

Presbyterian Minister & Professor

was briefly the president of the University of Georgia . Finley was born in Princeton New Jersey and graduated from Princeton University at the age of 15. He taught at several places, including Charlestown South Carolina

|| Francis Scott Key – Slave Owner



DISTRICT ATTORNEY

(August 1, 1779–January 11, 1843) was an American lawyer, author, and amateur poet, from Georgetown, who wrote the words to the United States' national anthem, "The Star-Spangled Banner."

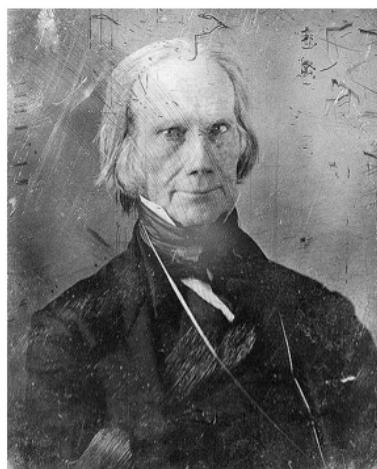
|| James Monroe- Slave Owner



James Monroe

(April 28, 1758 – July 4, 1831) was the fifth President of the United States (1817–1825). His administration was marked by the acquisition of Florida (1819); the Missouri Compromise (1820), in which Missouri was declared a slave state

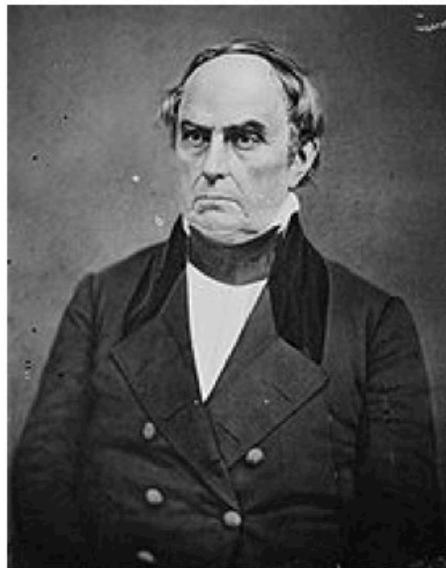
|| Henry Clay - Slave Owner



SECRETARY OF STATE

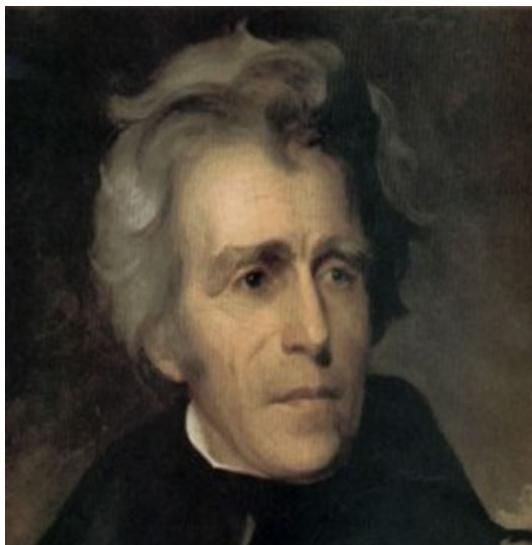
(April 12, 1777 – June 29, 1852) was a nineteenth-century American statesman and orator who represented Kentucky in both the House of Representatives and Senate.

|| Daniel Webster-Slave Owner



14th United States Secretary of State

January 18, 1782 – October 24, 1852) was a leading American statesman during the nation's Antebellum Period



It was Sounaffe Tusteneegee who was at **Fort Negro** in 1816 **Flying the Flag of Moors of West Africa & The Americas**. This is the Famous Cherry Tree that was chopped down.

Andrew Jackson was the southern General at the time over Duncan Clinch the Colonel who went in and captured the Flag and Tusteneegee

Fort Negro 1816

"In the evening a deputation of chiefs went into the Fort and demanded its surrender, but they were abused and treated with the utmost contempt. The Black Chief heaped much abuse on the Americans, & said he had been left in command of the fort by the British Government and that He would sink any American vessels that should attempt to pass it, and would blow up the Fort if He could not defend it. The chief also informed me that the Negroes had a Red Flag, and the English Jack was flying over it.

So what was the true intent of the American Colonization Society if it was not really to assist the Free Blacks? It was a trick to promote division and to strike at the independence Black People. Well where is the proof?

Paul Cuffee was one of the leaders who further pressured this serious concern of white people (Unity of Blacks). **Paul Cuffee** was a philanthropist, trader, and navigator who had a black father who was a prisoner of war (slave) from Morocco. His father had been freed with the help of Quakers in Massachusetts. His mother was an Indigenous American. Paul Cuffee worked hard and became a prosperous trader. He was also a Quaker and apart of their '**Society of Friends**', which was a leading abolitionist group. The Quakers were ***the first white abolitionists of America***. Cuffe advocated trade and settlements in Africa. He was not a repatriationist, or one who advocated that ***all*** Black people return to Africa. He did see great advantage in our reconnecting to Africa to promote economics through trade and commerce. He saw the importance of an African-American connection. Paul Cuffe initiated activity that was very dangerous in the eyes of whites who did not want to see Black and Red alliances or international economic progress amongst Black People.

The Quaker movement was also not very popular amongst the American whites, as the Quaker movement had grown out of the great Islamic influence in England from 1558 to the late 1600's. This Islamic influence is recorded in Nabil Matar's book **"Islam in Great Britain 1558-1685"**. George Fox, founder of the 'Quaker' faith, was a leader that grew out of this religiously explosive period.

So we can see that Cuffe, a man whose father was from Morocco, who had a native link through his mother, as well as influence through a group that was largely impacted by Islamic movements in England, along with his own activity as a navigator and trader in Africa, was very aware of the historical providence of Black people in Africa under Islam. He was also aware of the fervor of unity in America amongst the so-called Indians and Indigenous Blacks. Cuffee's father was a Muslim (Moor). Cuffee's works were a support and living example of this call for Freedom. After his death came a move by whites to dampen the good deeds of Paul Cuffee and others like him. Their desire was to turn His and others works into an activity surrounding the idea that all Blacks were the descendants of so-called African slaves (commercial goods), which would put them in the status of European Property. Their propaganda was that Blacks should return to Africa or forever remain servants to white People in the good old USA.

There were even many white abolitionists that were opposed to the colonization scheme in Africa set up by the ***American Colonization Society***. They saw through the layers of illusion to the root of the conspiracy and the tainted minds of their so-called Christian brethren. **William Lloyd Garrison** was one of these white men, who was a leading abolitionist and chief opposer to colonization or shipping of

Free Blacks to Africa. Remember our point here is that this movement by the **American Colonization Society** was the precursor to the ideology in Pan-Africanism that we do not belong in America as being Home. It supports the fallacy that we are in a foreign land.

Garrison states,

“My warfare is against the AMERICAN COLONIZATION SOCIETY...”

I blame them, nevertheless, for taking this mighty scheme upon trust; for not perceiving and rejecting the monstrous doctrines avowed by the master spirits in this crusade; and for feeling so indifferent to the moral, political, and social advancement of the free people of color in this, their only legitimate home.¹⁰⁷”

Garrison's views were not based on bias as it is clear that at first he was a supporter of the Colonization scheme, but after investigation he saw the stench and the conspiracy,

“I saw that eminent statesmen and honorable men were enlisted in the enterprise; the great body of the clergy gave their unqualified support to it; every Fourth of July, the charities of the nation were secured in its behalf; wherever I turned my eye in the free States, I saw nothing but unanimity; wherever my ear caught a sound, I heard nothing but excessive panegyric. No individual had ventured to blow the trumpet of alarm, or exert his energies to counteract the influence of the scheme. If an assailant had occasionally appeared, he had either fired a random shot and retreated, or found in the inefficiency of the Society the only cause for hostility. It was at this crisis, and with such an array of motives before me to bias my judgment, that I resolved to make a close and candid examination of the subject.¹⁰⁸”

Garrison speaks in this next quote on the naiveness of some of the advocates of the **American Colonization Society**.

“The sun in its mid-day splendor was not more clear and palpable to my vision, than the anti-christian and anti-republican character of this association. It was evident to me that the great mass of its supporters at the North did not realize its dangerous tendency. They were told that it was designed to effect the ultimate emancipation of the slaves--to improve the condition of the free people of color--to abolish the foreign slave trade--to reclaim and evangelize benighted Africa--and various other marvels. Anxious to do something for the colored population--they knew not what--and having no other plan presented to their view, they eagerly embraced a scheme which was so big with promise, and which required of them

¹⁰⁷ *Selections from the Writings of W. L. Garrison* William Lloyd Garrison Boston: 1852

¹⁰⁸ IBID

nothing but a small contribution annually. Perceiving the fatality of this delusion, I was urged by an irresistible impulse to attempt its removal.¹⁰⁹"

Garrison, as he viewed the push to colonize Africa with the Free Blacks by the **American Colonization Society**, saw the compulsory activity of the whites of America. The Freedom of whites to advance to the Western parts of America was by choice, as opposed to forced emigration techniques to Africa (Liberia) that were being implemented by this Society,

Far different is the case of our colored population. Their voluntary banishment is compulsory--they are 'forced to turn volunteers'¹¹⁰

As we have stated the actions taken by whites on Aboriginal-Americans and Moors (Indigenous Muslims) was and is a violation of International Law of agreements still in existence. It is and was a crime. We had a nationality, language, culture, religion and Land prior to their invasion of our lands in Africa and America. William Lloyd Garrison made this aspect (seeing slavery as an Individual crime) a great part of his critique of the **American Colonization Society**,

"I do not mean to aver, that, in their sermons, or addresses, or private conversations, they never allude to the subject of slavery; for they do so frequently, or at least every Fourth of July. But my complaint is, that they content themselves with representing slavery as an evil,--a misfortune,--a calamity which has been entailed upon us by former generations,--and not as an individual CRIME, embracing in its folds robbery, cruelty, oppression and piracy.¹¹¹"

The main fear of the Society, which was the main purpose of its creation, was that **Free Blacks would instill rebellion against the unlawful acts of slavery. Many Free Blacks and Indians would purchase slaves just so they could free them.** With the rise of the military power of Aboriginal Blacks in Florida and in the West and Northwest regions, slave masters were in fear and intrepidity of these Free Blacks and Indians and saw them as enemy number. Garrison points out this fear that existed amongst white slaveholders,

"It is agreeable to slaveholders, because it is striving to remove a class of persons who they fear may stir up their slaves to rebellion. All who avow undying hostility to the people of color are in favor of it; all who shrink from acknowledging them as brethren and friends, or who make them a distinct and inferior caste, or who deny the possibility of elevating them in the scale of improvement here, most heartily embrace it.

¹⁰⁹ IBID

¹¹⁰ IBID

¹¹¹ IBID

Were the American Colonization Society bending its energies directly to the immediate abolition of slavery; seeking to enlighten and consolidate public opinion, on this momentous subject; faithfully exposing the awful guilt of the owners of slaves; manfully contending for the bestowal of equal rights upon our free colored population in this their native land; assiduously endeavoring to uproot the prejudices of society; and holding no fellowship with oppressors; my opposition to it would cease.¹¹²

The words of Garrison are clear. There existed a fear of the unity and uprising of Blacks who were unlawfully enslaved, possibly being initiated in mass by the Free Blacks. White people did not want Blacks to participate in a *separate self-subsisting government in America*. Their agenda was to wipe out all of our knowledge of our Indigenous history along with any knowledge of our Islamic history in America. To accomplish their goal they needed **Black leaders** who advocated their cause at the detriment of their own (Black) people. They needed to create division between the so-called Red Indian and the Blacks who were Indigenous. Their scheme was well planned.

As we discussed earlier in this writing, their greatest fears came from Florida and the Northwest. In Florida it was the 'Seminole' or the 'Runaway' also called Maroons that was the greatest threat. This invasion of Florida to attack the Independent Indians and Blacks (Moors) by the United States military led to 42 years of fighting, a quagmire, and a failure to subdue the resolute Seminoles¹¹³. ***This nation had the most formidable military of Blacks in the 1800's***. They defeated many of the military acts of the United States army before the last and third Seminole War. As stated earlier, the '**Second Seminole War**' was one of the most cataclysmic conflicts in the history of American warfare. It cost taxpayers \$40,000,000 (pre-Civil War dollars!), at times tied up half of the Army, and led to 1500 US military deaths¹¹⁴. The white Generals of the United States Army admitted in their commentary on this war that the threat in Florida was not Indian but '**Negro**' and posed **the greatest threat ever to the white American Nation**. General Thomas Jesup had these thoughts on the Seminoles

¹¹² IBID

¹¹³ **Florida 1837: Christmas Eve Resistance to the First US Occupation** by William Loren Katz

¹¹⁴ *Notes altered in content from Florida 1837: Christmas Eve Resistance to the First US Occupation* by William Loren Katz

"This, you may be assured, is a Negro, not an Indian war, and if it be not speedily put down, the south will feel the effects of it on their slave population before the end of the next season."¹¹⁵

The so-called Seminoles and Maroons of the south again proved to be the greatest threat to the United States of America. Why? What made them so powerful? How is this related to our identification that the Black people, the Blacks of Florida, were bearers of the ***Moorish Islamic 'Red Flag'***? Who were these warriors? Were they Moors who had a legacy in America prior to the settlement of these whites? General Jesup continues in commenting on their strength,

""If the war be carried on it must necessarily be one of extermination. We have, at no former period of our history, had to contend with so formidable an enemy. No Seminole proves false to his country, nor has a single instance ever occurred of a first rate warrior having surrendered."¹¹⁶

It is clear from further commentary of the General that the so-called Negroes were in power amongst the Seminoles. General Thomas Jesup reports of their influence and control,

"Throughout my operations I have found the "Negroes" the most active and determined warriors; and during the conferences with the "Indian" chiefs I ascertained they exercised an almost controlling influence over them....The "Negroes" rule the 'Indians'"¹¹⁷

The continuous point that we want to highlight is the influence of the ***American Colonization Society***, the key players in its development, and their desire to rid the Americas of Free Blacks by sending them to Africa or keeping them in slavery. This is apart of white America's Secret History that they do not want known, the Aboriginal history of Black people and their Moorish ancestry in Africa.

¹¹⁵ - *Major General Jesup, June, 1837, in American State Papers, Military Affairs, cited in Kenneth W. Porter, The Negro on the American Frontier [New York, 1971] 251, 281*

¹¹⁶ IBID

¹¹⁷ IBID



'Holata Micco' also known as Chief Billy Bowlegs was instrumental in the Wars of the Seminoles. As the picture shows he was clearly a Black Man as all the reports give of the Seminoles. The Seminoles were the most powerful Black military force in America in the 1800's. The word Seminoles is given as meaning 'separatist'. The phenotype of straight black hair has been used by both white and black anthropologists to create division amongst Indigenous black people, however these same phenotypical differences are present amongst so called 'African-Americans today. The reason that this is so pertinent to the discussion is because in the 1st U.S. invasion of Florida amongst the Seminoles the Blacks were flying the Moorish Islamic Flag

It was not until the 1860's that America witnessed the works of the destroying of the knowledge of Black People being Indigenous and Moorish. During this same time called 'RECONSTRUCTION' the truth of so-called Indian and Indigenous history of America was revised. The ideologies of the American Colonization Society and the Federal Governments plot to wipe out and rearrange history succeeded for that time.

The Formation of the Corporate Citizen, The Energy Slave

It is a fact that slavery and the bonding of the Negro, was used as the template to enslave all Americans today. Please don't get upset with me, however if u are reading this you may be apart of the 99.9 percent that are actually slaves. I will prove this to you quickly and show you the remedy. Essentially our point here is that although the USA promotes that it is the greatest democracy on earth, it is not and the form of government is not a democracy. It is supposed to be a Republic for each state. Article 4 section 4 of the Constitution for the united States of America states,

"The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a Republican Form of Government, and shall protect each of them against Invasion; and on Application of the Legislature, or of the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened) against domestic Violence".

Every Officer of government takes an oath to support this document called the Constitution. It is a law and legal requirement to have these oaths on record at the County recorders office or filed with a federal clerk of court. If the oath is not on file an officer is disqualified. I have seen many cases where Judges have no oath on record, which disqualifies every thing that he/she did while operating (If it is properly rebutted).

So what does the Oath mean? It means that all State inhabitants have natural rights, political rights, and personal rights. It means that no entity can invade those rights not foreigners or domestics. The only requirement necessary for this operation to run successfully is that the people must understand government. Thus we are STUCK in a real dilemma as the people know almost nothing about how things are being ran in their so-called government. They have had all natural and political rights removed and they stand as collateral goods for a wealthy elite, yet at the same time screaming that they can free others, by invading them and forcing their BRAND of democracy on folk.

Here is the clarity that energy slaves need. Your energy is the greatest thing that you or others can have. It is the real currency and source of power, that gold, silver. Coins, paper money, and credits and debits is based on. Without it in circulation (Human Energy) nothing operates. What some skilled politicians bankers and financial slave masters have figured out is how to steal your human energy, make profit, and under

the guise of keeping order, make the people stupid enough to believe that this is a functional policy and the best method available.

To be more specific every contact that you ever signed was made to rob you and take you out of ownership of rights and property into the state of requests for privileges and ownership in nothing. Your car, your house, your birth certificate, your license, your bank accounts, your children, your wife and your husband, your 401 K, your investments are all NOT yours. What they represent is a quasi-contract that you signed and abandoned and the ability of the state to penalize you to pay the real governing institutions, which are NOT the State and Federal Government. Who are they then?

They are the 21 Multinational Corporations that own every Federal, State, and Municipal Bond in the United States, and as the holder of the largest amounts of collateral on earth, they loan and provide capital to everyone in the USA.

How does this operation work?

You Buy a house, pay off the mortgage, and then lets say you loose your job, cant pay the property tax. You could end up paying 400,000\$ for a home and loosing it for 3,000\$. You never owned it. Property taxes are something that can be written off according to Federal Codes aka Secrets. This is applicable to sales tax and all other taxes (26 USC section 162, 163, 164).

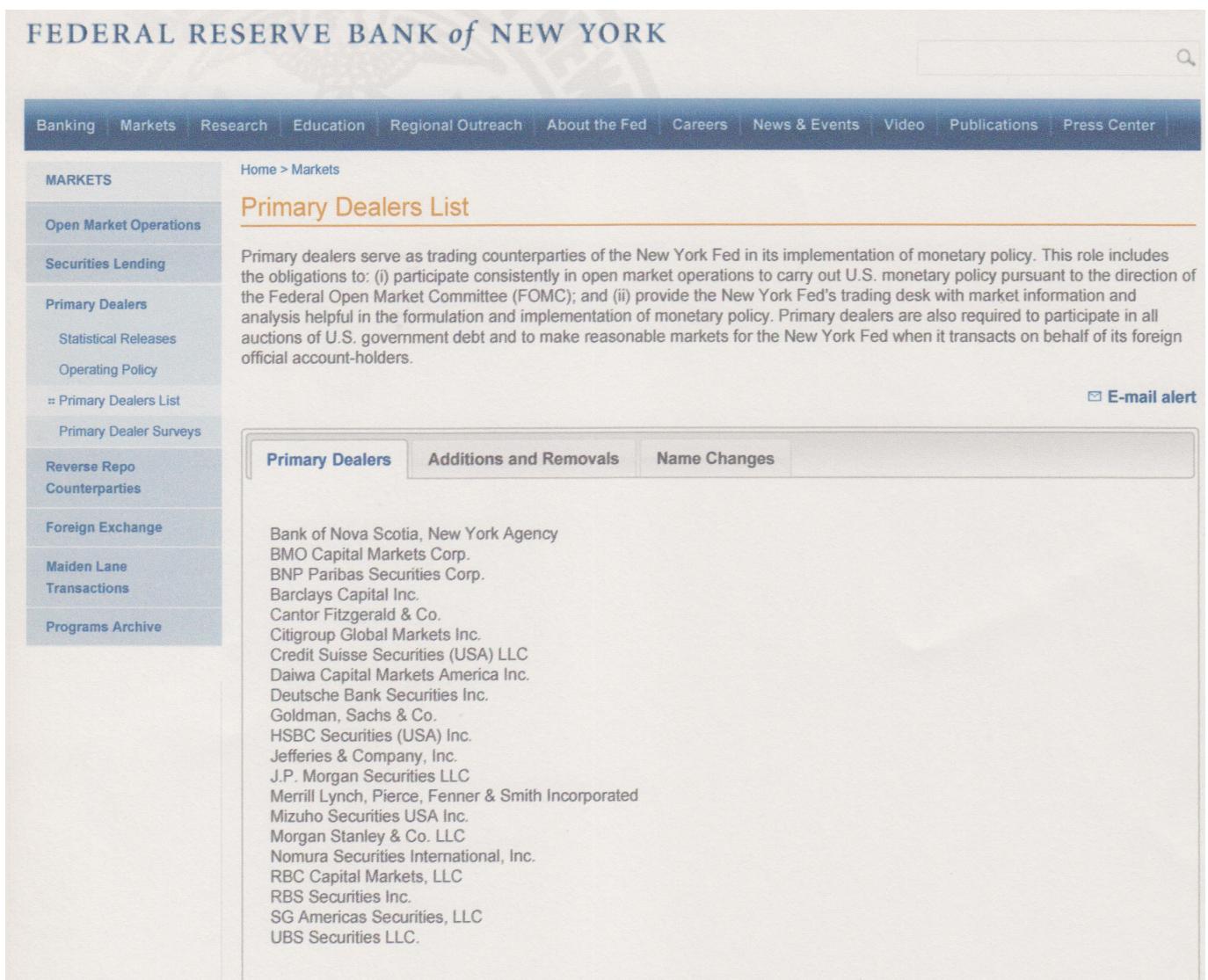
You buy a car, pay it off at 20,000\$. You have to stop downtown to pay some bills one a week. In a year you accumulate 300\$ in Tickets. The local parking authority tows your vehicle. If you don't deal with the tickets and the tow fees even though you paid for the car its not yours. Well you say that's the law every body must feed the meter. Then I pull out this Supreme Court case and show you paying meter fees for parking is illegal in America. The I show you cases that this have been used in effectively. The I show you the money that's being collected is not going to the city, county, or state, its going to a specific Depository Institution, Shell Company, and ultimately an investor company or set of companies. This means you are being bit by a vampire everyday. The energy being drawn from you is being used to commit Economic espionage on weaker peoples all over the world for resources and sometimes just for fun. So let us examine this process and identify your 21 slave-masters so that you can rest well tonight knowing tomorrow is just another day on the plantation.

The SEDITION & TREASON Files

Ok Let Go. This information will change you forever. Right now as we speak there are 21 companies who own everything including the so-called Government and its subject citizens who are in commerce considered collateral. Yep goods in commerce is what every subject US citizen is. In fact it is such a serious operation that no subject can even move without permission from the GODLIKE Bondholders. Yes if you get in your car and move without a license or a registration card you will have the car confiscated, you will be fined and you may be arrested. Imagine someone controlling your right to move.

Here are the 21 Bond-Holders

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK of NEW YORK



The screenshot shows the 'Markets' section of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York website. The left sidebar lists various market-related links: Open Market Operations, Securities Lending, Primary Dealers, Statistical Releases, Operating Policy, Primary Dealers List, Primary Dealer Surveys, Reverse Repo Counterparties, Foreign Exchange, Maiden Lane Transactions, and Programs Archive. The main content area is titled 'Primary Dealers List'. It includes a brief description of the role of primary dealers, a link to an 'E-mail alert', and a table with three tabs: Primary Dealers (selected), Additions and Removals, and Name Changes. The 'Primary Dealers' tab lists 21 companies: Bank of Nova Scotia, New York Agency; BMO Capital Markets Corp.; BNP Paribas Securities Corp.; Barclays Capital Inc.; Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.; Citigroup Global Markets Inc.; Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC; Daiwa Capital Markets America Inc.; Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.; Goldman, Sachs & Co.; HSBC Securities (USA) Inc.; Jefferies & Company, Inc.; J.P. Morgan Securities LLC; Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated; Mizuho Securities USA Inc.; Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC; Nomura Securities International, Inc.; RBC Capital Markets, LLC; RBS Securities Inc.; SG Americas Securities, LLC; and UBS Securities LLC.

These 21 GOD LIKE Bondholders can then take all of their collateral and open an account with the federal Reserve and receive advances 'money' off of security of their collateral (you and everything you thought you owned). They do this at the Federal Reserve Discount Window. Imagine being able to go and open an account with the federal reserve. Nope not u only these slave masters can, and here is what they need to do so.

Federal Reserve

DISCOUNT WINDOW | PAYMENT SYSTEM RISK

Pledging Collateral

[Collateral Margins Table](#)

[Contact your Federal Reserve Discount Window](#)

[Federal Reserve Collateral Guidelines](#)

Pledging Collateral

All Discount Window advances must be secured by collateral acceptable to the Reserve Bank.

What types of assets can I pledge to the Discount Window?

The following types of assets are most commonly pledged to secure discount window advances:

- Obligations of the United States Treasury
- Obligations of U.S. government agencies and government sponsored enterprises
- Obligations of states or political subdivisions of the U.S.
- Collateralized mortgage obligations
- Asset-backed securities
- Corporate bonds
- Money market instruments
- Residential real estate loans
- Commercial, industrial, or agricultural loans
- Commercial real estate loans
- Consumer loans
- Check with [your local Reserve Bank](#) if you have questions about other types of collateral

These 21 companies are called primary dealers. This is because they are the primary slave masters over all collateral and the primary entities that can service and fund the buying of debt obligations. They give market data to the Fed in order for it to do its job. They are PRIVATE CORPORATIONS. Imagine being indicted by the State of... and in reality you find out a PRIVATE COMPANY is the interested party and that the state is just a legal fiction acting as trustee over the claim...REAL LAW AND ORDER!!!

The so-called Government does not audit or regulate these entities, so if they make a mistake there is NO PENALTY!!!!!!!!!!!!!! And they do business with citizens all the time so here there is a corporation doing business with citizens that has no liability.

The screenshot shows the homepage of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York. The main title is "FEDERAL RESERVE BANK of NEW YORK". Below the title is a navigation bar with links: Banking, Markets, Research, Education, Regional Outreach, About the Fed, Careers, News & Events, Video, and Publica. The "Markets" link is highlighted. On the left, there is a sidebar with a "MARKETS" heading and links to "Open Market Operations", "Securities Lending", "Primary Dealers", and "Statistical Releases". The "Primary Dealers" link is underlined and highlighted in orange. The main content area has a breadcrumb navigation "Home > Markets" and the title "Primary Dealers". The text in the main content area discusses the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's trading activities with designated primary dealers, noting that the Bank expects them to submit accurate data but does not audit the data.

The Most important point is that every state is doing business with these entities or one of its subsidiaries, so when you get the license and you think its from the Government called the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, its actually from the Beneficial Owner of the General Obligation Bonds of the State Inc. Therefore it was Wells Fargo Cede and Company and the Depository Tryst Company who issued you the license. That is simply called Fraud. Cede and Company is a dummy company even

though it appears on the bonds of all 50 state General Obligation Bonds. Cede and Company has no officers directors etc... from the HOOVER Business Cite...

Company Overview

Cede & Company operates as a clearing house for stock transactions. The company was founded in 1996 and is based in New York, New York. Cede & Company operates as a subsidiary of NYSE Euronext, Inc.

55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041

United States

Founded in 1996

Key Executives For Cede & Company

Cede & Company does not have any Key Executives recorded.

Since Cede and Company is a subsidiary of NYSE Euro Next Lets see what they do

NYSE Euronext

New York, NY United States

Buy Reports
For This Company

Overview

People

Competition

Financials

Company Description

NYSE Euronext is one of the world's largest exchange groups, boasting trades totaling about 40% of the global cash equities volume. It operates esteemed exchanges in the US and Europe, including the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE), Euronext, NYSE Liffe, and NYSE Amex, formerly the American Stock Exchange. The exchanges have about 8,000 listed companies and offer products and services such as cash equities, futures, options, swaps, carbon trading, clearing, market data, technology services, and more. After years of buying up smaller exchanges, NYSE Euronext agreed to be acquired by Germany-based exchange operator Deutsche Börse in 2011, but the deal was blocked by European regulators early the following year.

11 Wall St.

Phone: 212-656-3000

<http://www.nyse.com>

New York, NY 10005

Fax: 212-656-2126

 [Map This Company](#)

United States

[Try a Full Premium Subscription](#)

[Prepare for your Sales call](#)

So the NYSE (New York Stock Exchange) Euro Next Inc. deals with stocks, securities, and bonds. So if a so-called governmental entity is trading its institutions and collateral that it acquires from its citizens unlawfully in for profit operations, what would that spell? S.E.D.I. T.I.O.N. & T.R.E.A.S.O.N

Check out the good old house of representatives. Are they not a 1) COMPANY 2) being TRADED on the stock market?

[VIEW MY PRODUCTS / SERVICES](#)

Dun & Bradstreet
CREDIBILITY CORP



Company Search Results

Select a company from the list below.
Can't find the company you are looking for? Try refining your search.

< previous page Showing page 1 of 1 pages next page >

Type	Company Name	Address	
Branch	HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, UNITED STATES Also Traded as OFFICE OF LAW REVISION COUNSEL	2ND ST SW BLDG H2 RM 304, WASHINGTON, DC	Select

< previous page Showing page 1 of 1 pages next page >

The Supreme Court today governs legal fiction through a process called selective incorporation. All 14th amendment entities gain privileges granted by courts through selective incorporation. Selective incorporation deals with the issue of whether the Supreme Court can hold the states to the guarantees in the Bill of Rights since the Bill of Rights was initially to check the federal government from infringing on the rights of the State republics. Remember each state now is a company a corporation a 14th amendment citizen also known as an insular possession or federal enclave.

The SUPREME COURT IS A COMPANY

Dun & Bradstreet
CREDIBILITY CORP 

[VIEW MY PRODUCTS / SERVICES](#)

Company Search Results

Select a company from the list below.
Can't find the company you are looking for? Try [refining your search](#).

Sort list by:

[< previous page](#) Showing page 1 of 1 pages [next page >](#)

Type	Company Name	Address
Headquarters	SUPREME COURT, UNITED STATES OF THE	1 1ST ST NE, WASHINGTON, DC

Since the people have absolved their status as operating within a Republic and by default are operating within the Democratic Legal Fiction then nothing can be done until the people resume their proper allegiance to the Government, not an allegiance to a Bond Company through a birth certificate which is evidence of a security somewhere out in a JP Morgan Pool party!!!

The States have absolved their operation as republics based on the Constitution yet no claim is being made by the People. We are the only Nationals on this land making a legitimate claim and that claim is that in order to solve the crisis in the United States of America the status MUST be returned to the people. The Nationals and Citizens should be the primary beneficial owners and interest holders in all governmental institutions or else sedition and treason is in operation. Here is a display of Tom Corbett selling the people to Cede and Company The Depository Trust Company and Wells Fargo.



**\$811,575,000
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
General Obligation Bonds**
\$650,000,000 First Series of 2011
\$161,575,000 First Refunding Series of 2011

Dated: Date of Issuance and Delivery

Due: As shown on inside cover

The Bonds will be issued only in book-entry form initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Interest on the Bonds will be payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15, commencing May 15, 2012 for the First Series of 2011 Bonds and on July 1 and January 1, commencing January 1, 2012 for the First Refunding Series of 2011 Bonds. Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, is the Loan and Transfer Agent for the Bonds. Principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Bonds are payable to Cede & Co. See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System."

The First Series Bonds are subject to redemption as set forth herein. See "THE BONDS – Optional Redemption." The First Refunding Series Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

The Bonds are direct and general obligations of the Commonwealth and the full faith and credit of the Commonwealth are pledged for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

The 21 Slave masters Listed

The 21 Primary Dealers PRIMARY DEALERS FEDERAL OPEN MARKET



- Bank of Nova Scotia New York Agency
- BMO Capital Markets Corp.
- BNP Paribas Securities Corp.
- Barclays Capital Inc.
- Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.
- Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
- Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC
- Daiwa Capital Markets America Inc.
- Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.
- Goldman, Sachs & Co.
- HSBC Securities (USA) Inc.
- Jefferies & Company Inc.
- J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
- Merrill Lynch, Pierce Fenner & Smith Inc
- Mizuho Securities USA Inc.
- Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
- Nomura Securities International Inc.
- RBC Capital Markets LLC
- RBS Securities Inc.
- SG Americas Securities LLC
- UBS Securities LLC

How Does Your so-called Government Work



- 21 Slave master CEO are Primary Dealers to the Federal Reserve Open Market Operations and Discount Window
- They Purchase 95 percent of all Government Debt (Bonds) and thus own
- The Mortgage Market
- The Energy Market
- The technology market
- The Military Industrial Complex
- The Prison Industrial Complex
- The Food Industry
- Your municipality, county, borough, State, and federal corporations

Politicians Get Bought Via GSE's

- Government Sponsored Enterprizes
- HUD Fannie Mae Freddie Mac Ginnie Mae
- State & Locals
- They are allowed to have securities in these entities and get large pensions and stock portfolios for selling you to the slavemasters through:
- Social Security Bonds
- Businesses Licenses
- Drivers Licenses
- And Municipal Corps made to steal from you Parking Authorities, IRS, Courts, Debt Collectors etc...

Gimme Back the Land?

Land Issues & The Business Science of Trusts Claims & Interest

This short part of the material deals with reacquisition of lands:

Here are the Steps:

- 1) Must have your Aboriginal Nationality – Why? Because there are only two types of political jurisdictions (thus status) on this land and they are A) Aboriginal Government and 2) the United States and United States of America- All other business operations, religious corporations or associations, or institutionally private entities or government ran entities fall up under one of these types of jurisdiction
- 2) Without an Aboriginal Nationality for the so-called Negro-African-American the United States and its Federal enclaves will have primary Trustee execution ability for interests in your rights and property via its 21 Primary Dealers at the Fed Discount Window and other Bond-holders
- 3) No one owns land. Entities act as Trustees over their operations on the land. No operations, NO TRUST, no execution of interest in land. Each state of the USA tells you that they are Trustees over the resources for 'use' by its citizens. Since we know that these entities (STATES) are companies and corporations then lets think business minded and ask ourselves where are their interests? A) In their resident citizens B) In all contracts that their resident citizen subjects make with the STATE as Trustee for the Bondholders C) In all businesses they The TRUSTEE register for their resident citizen subjects D) All government sponsored enterprises
- 4) With the building of our plebiscite for nationality via removing the genocide and denationalization we first return our interest in ourselves back over to our autonomous body politic 'The Aboriginal Republic of North America'. We have 12 Ministries for Institutions with sub-departments. All businesses coming from our jurisdiction are owned by the Aboriginals who have 100% ownership interest. Our work in the group (ARNA) is to protect these 'Ausets' (assets).
- 5) In all international contracts we must become holders of the contracts and apply interest through exempting securitization and thus removing unlawful liability.
- 6) Based on the Dawes Rolls there are 317,376 thousand Aboriginals who were counted on Federal Census's. Each individual was given 160 acres worth of land. Our contention is that 50,780,160 acres of land were stolen from those who had land held in Trust by the United States. I have done thousands of genealogy reports for Aboriginal Blacks and have 95% of the time found an ancestor on the Dawes Roll. Most of the land was illegally confiscated and the evidence is that from 1887 to 1920 almost all of the land was lost via the

lynching period and the political genocide of the Aboriginals now called so-called Negro-African-American.

- 7) Our work is to identify those lands and to cite whether the transfers were lawful. Where they were not we will make the appropriate claims.
- 8) Those claims can be made on the actual beneficiaries or current holders through abstract of title.
- 9) Since all land was allocated by Patent any warranty deeds held by any entities would be subject to the patents, thus the genealogy searches are one of the keys to regain land.
- 10) The other issue is the gaining of interest in land areas as a autonomous aboriginal government. We have already executed and sampled this process in perfect harmony with all law and again our challenge is to get Aboriginals busy under a new paradigm
- 11) The United States and the United States of America acquired all of the interest in lands via Treaties and or conquest. Below we see a portfolio of how lands were acquired. All of the execution of gaining the land shown here was through setting up commercial entities called States counties municipalities, parishes, and boroughs. Aboriginal have this same ability. In RULE # 1 in commerce ...In America everything is for sale.

Land Issues



Moorish 'Waqf'

The Aboriginal Tax Exempt Fund

By Law all Aboriginals on the land are Constitutionally exempt from Taxes. This is expressly stated in the Constitution for the United States of America Article 1 section 2 clause 3

Representatives and direct Taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective Numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole Number of free Persons, including those bound to Service for a Term of Years, and excluding Indians not taxed

Remember our Definitions for Indian

Indians defined **Blacks Law 4th Edition page 912**

Indians. **The aboriginal inhabitants of North America**. Frazee v. Spokane County, 29 Wash. 278, 69 P. 782

42 C.J.S. (Corpus Juris Secundum) .Indians, § 1 it is said: “‘Indians’ is the name given by the European discoverers of America to its **aboriginal inhabitants**. When used in a statute without any other limitation, the term has been said to include **members of the aboriginal race, whether now sustaining tribal relations or otherwise**.” The only authority cited for this statement is *Frazee v. Spokane County*, 29 Wash. 278, 69 P. 779.

We also use the proper Forms and contractual procedures with Aboriginal Tribal Business setup

Our plan is simple:

We can save 1 percent of our people 3 billion dollars a year whether they are Aboriginals or want to do this via ecclesiastical exemption. We would only require a 5 % reinvestment of the 100% saved which comes to about 240\$ a year donation when you save 5,000 aboriginal units equivalent in United States \$. This would net a 144 Million dollar budget towards Institutional projects

With 10 percent we could save 30 billion and gain 1.4 billion for Aboriginal projects annually.

Tax Exempt Plan

- 1 % of 60 Million
- 600,000 people
- Save 5,000 a Year in Taxes
- Property, Sales State and Local
- Car-Vehicle
- 1% of our people on this program can save
- 3 Billion \$
- Invest 240\$ annually out of 5,000 Savings into
- Indigenous Building and Investment Fund

We have many other dimensions of operation that are not for mentioning in this text. Business is warfare and America is the chessboard, yet we have remedy.

Contact Financial Recovery

www.governmentpreparations.org

For assistance with Indigenous Medicine and Aboriginal Diet
contact

www.aboriginalmedicalassociation.com

For Land investments and agriculture contact

www.governmentpreparations.org www.aboriginalmedicalassociation.com

To Stay in contact

@dralimuhammad in Instagram facebook & twitter

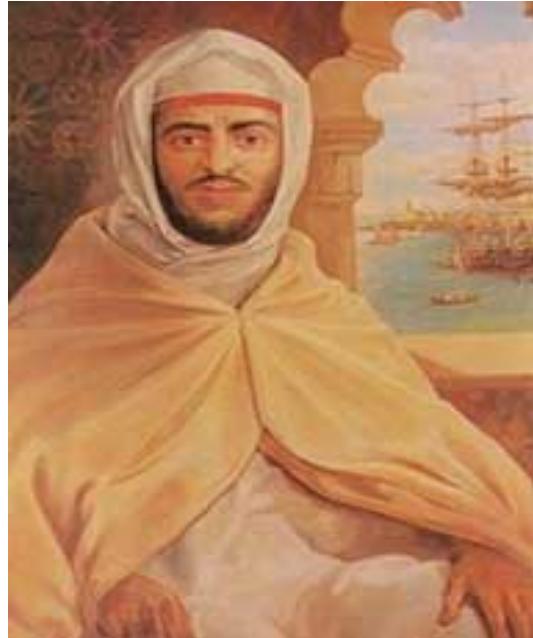
APPENDIX 1

Understanding the Treaty Between the United States of America and the Muslim Empire in the year of 1786

Although much has been written about the Treaty between the United States of America and the then Islamic Empire of West Africa, it has been greatly misunderstood.

Point 1) There was no Morocco during the signing of the Treaty. The Treaty was between the then Khalif of the Muslims of Western Africa and the United States of America.

Point 2) The Khalif was a Black Man and was later converted into a pale Arab by the pale Arabs who via the French took over the Rulership of the Empire.



Left Above: Original Depiction of Khalif Muhammad ibn Abdullah of Murakush, painting made by Colonel Maurice Bagenal St.Leger Keatinge, 1785 and reproduced in: Travels through France and Spain to Morocco comprising a Narrative of the authour's Residence in that Empire. With an account of The British Embassy to the Court of Morocco under the late George Payne, Esq. Consul-General, London, 1817.

Right Above: Fake Paintings created in the 20th century. The false picture of Sidi Muhammad painting made by V. ZVEG used in The Alawi Dynasty GENEALOGY and commonly reproduced as being the portrait of Sidi Muhammad III wearing the red Tarboosh of the fake Alawi dynasty.

Point 3) – The application of the Treaty and use as international remedy for the unlawful capturing and enslaving Indigenous Muslims (Moors) during the war between the Muslims Political States and Christians Political States is still and unresolved issue. The war between these political states has been called the transatlantic slave-trade. This is our political and specific claim. The Moors –Muslims were captured enslaved in violation of this treaty (Article 16)

Point 4) There have been 3 translations of the Treaty and all are apart of this appendix. Translation Number 1 was done by Issac Cordova Nunez and Jewish translator of the Original Treaty. Translation number 2 was done by the German Scholar Snuck Hurgronje. Translation number 3 was done by the Author. We provided specific transliterations to prove the original term used was Muslim not Moor.

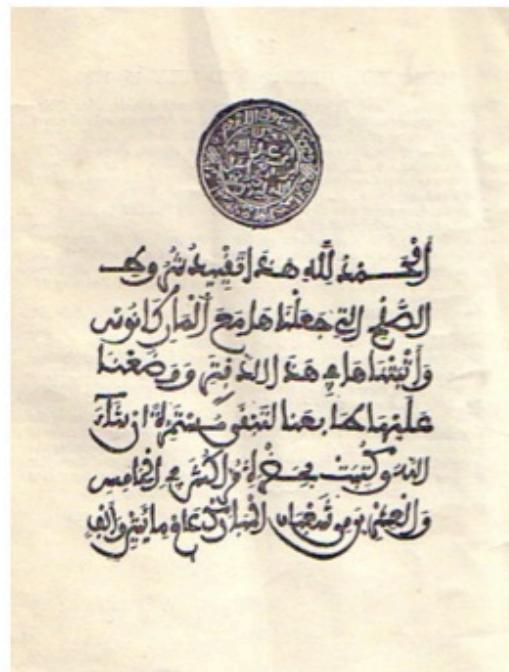
Point 5) The Aboriginal Republic of North America is the official representative of descendants of Indigenous Muslims enforcing the articles of the treaty as they apply to the politically injured and denationalized Muslims who suffered this unlawful political loss in the wars that were renamed the trans-atlantic slave trade.

Point 6) The Treaty calls for 'reparations' for the unlawful capturing of Muslims in Article 16

Point 7) The Treaty calls for a Consulate to be the interface between Indigenous Muslim Nationals and the United States of America and for all Indigenous Muslims to be adjudicated based on sharia, which is the common natural law system of the Moors (Indigenous Muslims)

A Matter of International Law

- ARTICLE VI Supremacy Clause of The Constitution of the United States of America
- "All Debts contracted and Engagements entered into, before the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.
- "This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in pursuance thereof, and all treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the judges in every state shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding."
- The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the Members of the several State Legislatures, and all executive and judicial Officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by Oath or Affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious Test shall ever be required as a qualification to any Office or public Trust under the United States".
- The Supremacy Clause is the most important Clause of the Constitution as it declares the Supremacy of the Federal Government and Federal Laws. The states are subject to Federal and International Law, the Law of treaties. The first Treaty made by the New Nation was the Treaty of Marrakash 1786 translated into English in 1787. It was made with an African Moorish Nation, which was headed by the Khalif of the Moorish Empire.



Treaty with Moors 1786

- 16. In case of a War between the Parties, the Prisoners are not to be made Slaves, but to be exchanged one for another, Captain for Captain, Officer for Officer and one private Man for another; and if there shall prove a deficiency on either side, it shall be made up by the payment of one hundred Riyal for each Person wanting; And it is agreed that all Prisoners shall be exchanged in twelve Months from the Time of their being taken, and that this exchange may be effected by a Merchant or any other Person authorized by either of the Parties.

Supremacy Clause US Constitution

- Supremacy Clause Article VI U.S. Constitution.
- *This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in pursuance thereof; and all treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the judges in every state shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding."*

Translation 1 - Issac Cordoba Nunez 1787

Treaty of Peace and Friendship, with additional article; also Ship-Signals Agreement. The treaty was sealed at Morocco with the seal of the Emperor of Morocco June 23, 1786 (25 Shaban, A. H. 1200), and delivered to Thomas Barclay, American Agent, June 28, 1786 (1 Ramadan, A. H. 1200). Original in Arabic. The additional article was signed and sealed at Morocco on behalf of Morocco July 15, 1786 (18 Ramadan, A. H. 1200). Original in Arabic. The Ship-Signals Agreement was signed at Morocco July 6, 1786 (9 Ramadan, A. H. 1200). Original in English.

Certified English translations of the treaty and of the additional article were incorporated in a document signed and sealed by the Ministers Plenipotentiary of the United States, Thomas Jefferson at Paris January 1, 1787, and John Adams at London January 25, 1787.

Treaty and additional article ratified by the United States July 18, 1787. As to the ratification generally, see the notes. Treaty and additional article proclaimed July 18, 1787.

Ship-Signals Agreement not specifically included in the ratification and not proclaimed; but copies ordered by Congress July 23, 1787, to be sent to the Executives of the States (Secret Journals of Congress, IV, 869; but see the notes as to this reference).

[Certified Translation of the Treaty and of the Additional Article, with Approval by Jefferson and Adams)

To all Persons to whom these Presents shall come or be made known- Whereas the United States of America in Congress assembled by their Commission bearing date the twelfth day of May One thousand Seven hundred and Eighty four thought proper to constitute John Adams, Benjamin Franklin and Thomas Jefferson their Ministers Plenipotentiary, giving to them or a Majority of them full Powers to confer, treat & negotiate with the Ambassador, Minister or Commissioner of His Majesty the Emperor of Morocco concerning a Treaty of Amity and Commerce, to make & receive propositions for such Treaty and to conclude and sign the same, transmitting it to the United States in Congress assembled for their final Ratification, And by one other (commission bearing date the Eleventh day of March One thousand Seven hundred & Eighty five did further empower the said Ministers Plenipotentiary or a majority of them, by writing under the* hands and Seals to appoint such Agent in the said Business as they might think proper with Authority under the directions and Instructions of the said Ministers to commence & prosecute the said Negotiations & Conferences for the said Treaty provided that the said Treaty should be signed by the said Ministers: And Whereas, We the said John Adams & Thomas Jefferson two of the said Ministers Plenipotentiary (the said Benjamin Franklin being absent) by writing under the Hand and Seal of the said John Adams at London October the fifth, One thousand Seven hundred and Eighty five, & of the said Thomas Jefferson at Paris

October the Eleventh of the same Year, did appoint Thomas Barclay, Agent in the Business aforesaid, giving him the Powers therein, which by the said second Commission we were authorized to give, and the said Thomas Barclay in pursuance thereof, hath arranged Articles for a Treaty of Amity and Commerce between the United States of America and His Majesty the Emperor of Morocco, which Articles written in the Arabic Language, confirmed by His said Majesty the Emperor of Morocco & seal'd with His Royal Seal, being translated into the Language of the said United States of America, together with the Attestations thereto annexed are in the following Words, To Wit.

In the name of Almighty God,

This is a Treaty of Peace and Friendship established between us and the United States of America, which is confirmed, and which we have ordered to be written in this Book and sealed with our Royal Seal at our Court of Morocco on the twenty fifth day of the blessed Month of Shaban, in the Year One thousand two hundred, trusting in God it will remain permanent.

.1.

We declare that both Parties have agreed that this Treaty consisting of twenty five Articles shall be inserted in this Book and delivered to the Honorable Thomas Barclay, the Agent of the United States now at our Court, with whose Approbation it has been made and who is duly authorized on their Part, to treat with us concerning all the Matters contained therein.

.2.

If either of the Parties shall be at War with any Nation whatever, the other Party shall not take a Commission from the Enemy nor fight under their Colors.

.3.

If either of the Parties shall be at War with any Nation whatever and take a Prize belonging to that Nation, and there shall be found on board Subjects or Effects belonging to either of the Parties, the Subjects shall be set at Liberty and the Effects returned to the Owners. And if any Goods belonging to any Nation, with whom either of the Parties shall be at War, shall be loaded on Vessels belonging to the other Party, they shall pass free and unmolested without any attempt being made to take or detain them.

.4.

A Signal or Pass shall be given to all Vessels belonging to both Parties, by which they are to be known when they meet at Sea, and if the Commander of a Ship of War of

either Party shall have other Ships under his Convoy, the Declaration of the Commander shall alone be sufficient to exempt any of them from examination.

.5.

If either of the Parties shall be at War, and shall meet a Vessel at Sea, belonging to the other, it is agreed that if an examination is to be made, it shall be done by sending a Boat with two or three Men only, and if any Gun shall be Bred and injury done without Reason, the offending Party shall make good all damages.

.6.

If any Moor shall bring Citizens of the United States or their Effects to His Majesty, the Citizens shall immediately be set at Liberty and the Effects restored, and in like Manner, if any Moor not a Subject of these Dominions shall make Prize of any of the Citizens of America or their Effects and bring them into any of the Ports of His Majesty, they shall be immediately released, as they will then be considered as under His Majesty's Protection.

.7.

If any Vessel of either Party shall put into a Port of the other and have occasion for Provisions or other Supplies, they shall be furnished without any interruption or molestation.

If any Vessel of the United States shall meet with a Disaster at Sea and put into one of our Ports to repair, she shall be at Liberty to land and reload her cargo, without paying any Duty whatever.

.9.

If any Vessel of the United States shall be cast on Shore on any Part of our Coasts, she shall remain at the disposition of the Owners and no one shall attempt going near her without their Approbation, as she is then considered particularly under our Protection; and if any Vessel of the United States shall be forced to put into our Ports, by Stress of weather or otherwise, she shall not be compelled to land her Cargo, but shall remain in tranquillity until the Commander shall think proper to proceed on his Voyage.

.10.

If any Vessel of either of the Parties shall have an engagement with a Vessel belonging to any of the Christian Powers within gunshot of the Forts of the other, the Vessel so engaged shall be defended and protected as much as possible until she is in safety; And if any American Vessel shall be cast on shore on the Coast of Wadnoon (1)

or any coast thereabout, the People belonging to her shall be protected, and assisted untill by the help of God, they shall be sent to their Country.

.11.

If we shall be at War with any Christian Power and any of our Vessels sail from the Ports of the United States, no Vessel belonging to the enemy shall follow untill twenty four hours after the Departure of our Vessels; and the same Regulation shall be observed towards the American Vessels sailing from our Ports.-be their enemies Moors or Christians.

.12.

If any Ship of War belonging to the United States shall put into any of our Ports, she shall not be examined on any Pretence whatever, even though she should have fugitive Slaves on Board, nor shall the Governor or Commander of the Place compel them to be brought on Shore on any pretext, nor require any payment for them.

.13.

If a Ship of War of either Party shall put into a Port of the other and salute, it shall be returned from the Fort, with an equal Number of Guns, not with more or less.

.14.

The Commerce with the United States shall be on the same footing as is the Commerce with Spain or as that with the most favored Nation for the time being and their Citizens shall be respected and esteemed and have full Liberty to pass and repass our Country and Sea Ports whenever they please without interruption.

.15.

Merchants of both Countries shall employ only such interpreters, & such other Persons to assist them in their Business, as they shall think proper. No Commander of a Vessel shall transport his Cargo on board another Vessel, he shall not be detained in Port, longer than he may think proper, and all persons employed in loading or unloading Goods or in any other Labor whatever, shall be paid at the Customary rates, not more and not less.

.16.

In case of a War between the Parties, the Prisoners are not to be made Slaves, but to be exchanged one for another, Captain for Captain, Officer for Officer and one private Man for another; and if there shall prove a deficiency on either side, it shall be

made up by the payment of one hundred Mexican Dollars for each Person wanting; And it is agreed that all Prisoners shall be exchanged in twelve Months from the Time of their being taken, and that this exchange may be effected by a Merchant or any other Person authorized by either of the Parties.

.17.

Merchants shall not be compelled to buy or Sell any kind of Goods but such as they shall think proper; and may buy and sell all sorts of Merchandise but such as are prohibited to the other Christian Nations.

.18.

All goods shall be weighed and examined before they are sent on board, and to avoid all detention of Vessels, no examination shall afterwards be made, unless it shall first be proved, that contraband Goods have been sent on board, in which Case the Persons who took the contraband Goods on board shall be punished according to the Usage and Custom of the Country and no other Person whatever shall be injured, nor shall the Ship or Cargo incur any Penalty or damage whatever.

.19.

No vessel shall be detained in Port on any presence whatever, nor be obliged to take on board any Article without the consent of the Commander, who shall be at full Liberty to agree for the Freight of any Goods he takes on board.

.20.

If any of the Citizens of the United States, or any Persons under their Protection, shall have any disputes with each other, the Consul shall decide between the Parties and whenever the Consul shall require any Aid or Assistance from our Government to enforce his decisions it shall be immediately granted to him.

.21.

If a Citizen of the United States should kill or wound a Moor, or on the contrary if a Moor shall kill or wound a Citizen of the United States, the Law of the Country shall take place and equal Justice shall be rendered, the Consul assisting at the Tryal, and if any Delinquent shall make his escape, the Consul shall not be answerable for him in any manner whatever.

.22.

If an American Citizen shall die in our Country and no Will shall appear, the

Consul shall take possession of his Effects, and if there shall be no Consul, the Effects shall be deposited in the hands of some Person worthy of Trust, untill the Party shall appear who has a Right to demand them, but if the Heir to the Person deceased be present, the Property shall be delivered to him without interruption; and if a Will shall appear, the Property shall descend agreeable to that Will, as soon as the Consul shall declare the Validity thereof.

.23.

The Consuls of the United States of America shall reside in any Sea Port of our Dominions that they shall think proper; And they shall be respected and enjoy all the Privileges which the Consuls of any other Nation enjoy, and if any of the Citizens of the United States shall contract any Debts or engagements, the Consul shall not be in any Manner accountable for them, unless he shall have given a Promise in writing for the payment or fulfilling thereof, without which promise in Writing no Application to him for any redress shall be made.

.24.

If any differences shall arise by either Party infringing on any of the Articles of this Treaty, Peace and Harmony shall remain notwithstanding in the fullest force, untill a friendly Application shall be made for an Arrangement, and untill that Application shall be rejected, no appeal shall be made to Arms. And if a War shall break out between the Parties, Nine Months shall be granted to all the Subjects of both Parties, to dispose of their Effects and retire with their Property. And it is further declared that whatever indulgences in Trade or otherwise shall be granted to any of the Christian Powers, the Citizens of the United States shall be equally entitled to them.

.25.

This Treaty shall continue in full Force, with the help of God for Fifty Years.

We have delivered this Book into the Hands of the before-mentioned Thomas Barclay on the first day of the blessed Month of Ramadan, in the Year One thousand two hundred.

I certify that the annex'd is a true Copy of the Translation made by Issac Cardoza Nunez, Interpreter at Morocco, of the treaty between the Emperor of Morocco and the United States of America.

THOS BARCLAY

The Treaty of Murakush 1786-1836: The Translations

Arabic revision and regranted Treaty of 1836 after 50 year period

Translated and Revised by Amaru Nama Taga Xi-Ali Muhammad

SEAL of 1786

Muhammad, Son of Abdullah, Son of Ishmail, Allah is His Protector and His Lord
He who takes the Messenger of Allah for his Helper, if the Lions encounter him in their jungles, they will withdraw.

***SEAL of 1836**

Abdur-Rahmaan Ibn Hisham, May Allah exalt Him

Preamble

All Praise is due to Allah. This is the written document of the articles of peace which We have initially made with (Al Marikanus) the Americans and which We have established in this Book and We have sealed upon it Our Seal of the Honorable Descendants of Muhammad (Al Sharrieff), in order that they remain forever, if it be the will of Allah. Written at Miknaasat of the Olives on the third of Jumada Al Akhirah one thousand two hundred and fifty two.

The First article is that the articles mentioned in this book, being twenty-five articles, have been agreed upon by both parties. That took place in the presence of their agent and Plenipotentiary and Consul General James Leib, located at this time in the well-preserved Tangier¹¹⁸.

The Second article is that if there shall be war with any Nation whatever, no vessel of either of the parties shall advance, and join under the Flag of the enemy, in assistance of the enemy, neither from Our side nor from that of (Al Marikanus) the Americans.

¹¹⁸ The article of the Treaty of 1836 differs from the Treaty of 1786 in that the second sentence states, "That took place in the place of their agent, The Honorable Thomas Barclay, who came here from the 'SIDE (denoting Colonies) of the American states", and whom they have sent to supervise their affairs and their Treaty of Peace with Us.

The Third article is that if war has been made with any Nation whatever, and a vessel has been captured from people belonging to that Nation, and there is found on it a Muslim [Moor] or a (Nasraa) Christian with Goods belonging to them, they shall be set free with their goods. Even if they were carrying goods belonging to a Nation with whom we are at war, it shall not be taken from them nor shall they be compelled to unload them, because of the peace prevailing between us.

The Fourth article is there shall be a pass (alaamah) between us by which we may know each other in travel¹¹⁹. Whenever one of us meets a vessel, he will not examine it, but the declaration of the commander will suffice concerning it with other vessels.

The Fifth article is if either of the parties shall be at War and shall meet a vessel traveling belonging to the other (Party), it is agreed, that if an examination must be

¹¹⁹ In an article from the Muhammad Speaks newspaper dated April 11th 1969 entitled, "Clarification of Actions taken by Messenger Muhammad Against Muhammad Ali's Action", The Honorable Elijah Muhammad states in reference to these passes, "THE GOVERNMENT OF AMERICA has known this Law of Allah (God) for many years. The Law is to take the identity card away from you. This is written on the identity card in red letters. MR. CASSIUS CLAY did not have one of these cards. It is good that He did not have one. Nevertheless, we carry the principle into practice." In another article in defense of Master W. Fard Muhammad, after a claim by the Los Angeles Herald Examiner that Master W. Fard Muhammad was a white-man named Wallace Dodd, an ex-convict and drug dealer, the Honorable Elijah Muhammad offered \$ 100,000.00 dollars to the Los Angeles Herald Examiner to prove this phony Wallace Dodd was the same man whom the Honorable Elijah Muhammad claimed as his teacher. He then sent Bernard Cushmeer, now Jabril Muhammad, and John Shabazz, now Abdul Allah Muhammad to the examiner with the \$ 100,000.00 to see if they could prove their claim before the public. In this same article the Honorable Elijah Muhammad speaks of these passes stating, " Let Mr. Dodd prove that He was amongst Us: prove that He gave Us our names. Let Mr. Dodd prove who was the Secretary and where were the Identification Cards printed, of which we have with Us today and did He write the Arabic on them himself. In another report from the FBI files on W.D. Fard on page 5 of the report an alleged statement is given from the Honorable Elijah Muhammad made after an arrest in 1942 for purported draft evasion. He reportedly states about these same passes, "Allah came to teach Islam and take away our slave names and give Us free name of the Nation of Islam. Prior to 1935 at the time the free names were given, Allah issued to the Moslems a card which he must always carry with Him and which identified Him as a righteous Moslem. There were approximately 25,000 of these cards issued by Allah and although numerous applications have been made for such cards since 1934 no additional cards have been issued because Allah is the only one who can issue them. A similar card was issued by Noble Drew Ali for members of the Moorish Science Temple of America. It read, "This is your Nationality and Identification Card for the Moorish Science Temple of America, and Birthrights for the Moorish Americans, etc., We honor all divine prophets, Jesus, Mohammed, Buddha and Confucius. May the blessings of the God of Our Father Allah be upon you that carry this card. I do hereby declare that you are a Moslem under the Divine Laws of the Holy Koran of Mecca, Love, Truth, peace, Freedom and Justice.

"I AM A CITIZEN OF THE U.S.A." NOBLE DREW ALI, THE PROPHET, 3603 INDIANA AVENUE.,CHICAGO, ILL.

made, it will be done by sending a vehicle with two or three men only; and if any arm is fired, and injury done, without reason, the offending parties shall compensate the damage done.

The Sixth article is that if Muslims [Moors] shall capture people of Our Nation and bring them to our Lord, He will set them free. Likewise if Muslims [Moors] from other than our domicile shall capture them, and bring them into any of our ports, they shall be set free, because they are under our protection and upon a covenant of peace with Us.

The Seventh article is if any vessel of either side shall come into the area of the other, and have an occasion for provisions or other supplies, they will be provided for without any interruption or molestation.

The Eighth article is that if any vessel meets with a disaster and makes a stop and unloads its goods in order to repair, it will be free to reload its goods whenever it likes without paying duty or anything.

The Ninth article is that if any vessel shall be cast on shore on any part of our coasts, it will be left to itself that it may consider what suits it best, be it to sail out from another place, or to transfer her goods or whatever else may be convenient to it. Nobody will approach it as it is under our protection. Likewise if a vessel enters a port or wind forces it into a port, it will not be compelled to unload its goods, on the contrary it will remain under our protection until it sails out by its own free will.

The Tenth article is that if any of the parties have an engagement with any Nation, and the engagement takes place near the town of one of the parties, We will assist each other against that Nation until it is defeated or retreats, or if a vessel is cast ashore in Ouadnoun or in another place, the Christians aboard shall be under Our protection until they reach their country, if it be the will of Allah.

The Eleventh article is if We are at war with any Nation, and We are in a port and Our vessel intends to travel out of the port, and a vessel of the enemy intends to pursue it, the latter will not travel out in pursuit of it until twenty-four hours have elapsed: and likewise, vessels of (Al Marikanus) the Americans, if they are in a port during a war and they intend to travel out, no vessel will pursue her until twenty-four hours have elapsed, be they vessels of the Muslims [Moors] or the Christians.

The twelfth article is that if a war-vessel will station into any of our ports, it will not be examined, but will remain left to itself; and if there is a fugitive prisoner on board it, he will not be brought ashore by compulsion, nor will the governor of the area where the ship stops demand from the commander of the vessel the price of that prisoner.

The Thirteenth article is if a vessel of War of either party stations in a port of the other, and salute, it will be returned from the fort with an equal number of salutes, not more or less.

The Fourteenth article is that the commerce will be the same as that of the Spaniards, and they will be honored and go into the towns and seaports where they wish, without anyone bothering them, and are as the most favored Nation with Us for the time being.

The Fifteenth article is that the merchants shall pursue their commercial activity, and if they wish to employ assistants or interpreters, they will be free to do so. No goods will be transported from one ship into the other, and no ship will be detained in the port; and if they wish to employ people to assist them in matters concerning the cargo or otherwise they will not have to pay more than other nations used to pay before them.

The Sixteenth article is that in case of War between the parties, the prisoners are to be exchanged one for another. Captain for Captain, Officer for Officer, and one private man for another; and if their prove to exist a deficiency on either side, it will be made up by the payment of one hundred "riyal" for each person wanting. And it is agreed, that all prisoners will be exchanged in twelve months from the time of their being taken, and that this exchange may be done by a merchant, or any other person, authorized by either of the parties¹²⁰.

The Seventeenth article is that the merchants will not be compelled to buy merchandise, except such as they like to buy by their free consent. The same rule is to be applied to sale, except in cases concerning which there have prevailed agreements with other Christian Nations before them, who carried them, in which cases there will be no difficulty.

The Eighteenth article is that goods to be loaded will be weighed and examined before they are brought on board, in order that the ship will not be stopped because they have ascertained that there is contraband on board. Now if this is the case, then only He who brought the contraband will be punished, according to the usage applied to others before him, but the ship and its goods and what belongs to it will be free from guilt.

The Nineteenth article is that no vessel will be detained in port on any pretence whatever, nor be obliged to take on board any article without the consent of the Commander, who will be at full freedom to agree for the freight of any goods he takes onboard.

¹²⁰ This Article is directly related to Point Five of the Muslim Program, We want Freedom for all Believers of Islam now held in Federal Prisons. We want Freedom for all Black Men and Women held under death sentence in innumerable prisons in the North as well as the South. We want every Black Man and Woman to have the Freedom to accept or reject being separated from the slave master's children and establish a land of their own. We know that the above plan for the solution of the Black and White conflict is the best and only answer to the problem between the two people.

The twentieth article is if a person of Our Nation or under Our Flag is guilty of misdemeanor, the Consul of his Nation shall pass sentence upon him. If the Consul wants the assistance of the "Bashaa" (Governor or Mayor) of the city, it will be granted him.

The Twenty-first article is that if there has been killed a Christian from among them, or the Reverse (a Muslim [Moor]) or he is injured, then he will be judged according to the rules of the "Shari'aa" (Divine Laws of the Holy Qur'aan), neither more nor less and the trial is to take place in the presence of the Consul. If the delinquent escapes before having been sentenced the Consul shall not be held responsible for him nor for the crime he committed¹²¹.

The Twenty-second article is that if an (Al Marikanuu) American dies in our dominions and no will exists, their Consul will supervise his estate and his goods, and if there is no Consul, the effects will be deposited in the hands of some person worthy of trust until the party shall appear who has a right to demand the goods, but if heirs exist, it will be given to the heirs without interference, or if he has designated in a will signed with his hand, the person to whom the property is to be delivered, then the question shall be submitted to the Consul for consideration.

The Twenty-third article is that the Consuls will be located at any seaport they desire, and they will be respected like Consuls of other Nations before them. If a person of their Nation has had dealings with a Muslim [Moor] concerning money, and he has caused it to be lost, the Consul will not be held responsible for it, unless the Consul has given a written declaration to that end, in which case he will have to pay it. If he has not given such a declaration, then nobody has a claim on him-as all the Consuls.

The Twenty-fourth article is that *if either party should protest concerning any articles of the peace Treaty, so that someone asserted a question and the other asserted a question and contended that this was not according to the article, and the controversy should last a long time, then peace is to be maintained and both parties have to argue in the best manner. If in the end one of them does not agree to the Treaty of Peace and strenuously declines, so that war is declared, then nine months will be granted for all*

¹²¹ This article is the most powerful article of the Treaty because it defines Our Divine and Lawful Status and defines the Shari'aa (Divine Laws of the Sacred Qur'aan – The true universal science of The Creator) as the means to establish justice when death either physical or civil and any injury at law (criminal, civil, or commercial) is made upon a Muslim [Moor] or [Nasr] Christian (Citizen of the United States of America). The Holy Qur'aan is the Supreme Law of the Land. The preceding article speaks of Consulates being the arenas to adjudicate law. This provides for the establishment of Consulates.

merchants to remove their goods. Whenever Our Lord (The Khalifa) shows a favor to any Nation, we (The Americans) shall partake in it¹²².

The Twenty-fifth article is that this treaty of peace shall remain permanent, if it be the will of Allah, by the might and power of Allah, a period of fifty years, and it will continue to be in force between the two parties in accordance with the prevailing rule until either of the parties gives notice to the other in a period from a year, of his intention to abandon it, in which case it will cease at the end of that year.

This next Translation is by a German scholar Dr. C. Snouck Hurgronje of Leiden Germany...

The Arabic original of this treaty and the English translation thereof of 1786 have been examined by Dr. C. Snouck Hurgronje, of Leiden, whose comments and notes, and translation of various articles, are as follows:

[The Seal]

The inner circle of the seal contains the name "Muhammad, son of Abd'allah, son of Isma'il, God is his protector and his Lord." The border of the seal contains the verse taken from the well-known poem in praise of the Prophet, called the Burdah, which verse occurs in several other seals of these North African documents: "He who takes the Apostle of God for his helper, if the lions encounter him in their jungles, they will withdraw."

Praise be to God! This is the written document of the articles of peace which we have established with the Americans [Marikanos] and which we have confirmed in this book and sealed with our seal, in order that they may remain permanent, if God please. Written in Murakush [Marrakash] the twenty-fifth of the blessed month of Shaban of the year two hundred and thousand.

¹²² The redaction of this article is of extreme importance. The nine months for all merchants to remove their goods not only implies that the merchants must remove physical goods of sale but that today due to the nature of the Contract called the Constitution being originally between thirteen colonies (United States of America) and the Federal government (United States) that all states created under the ordinance of 1787, and granted by the Treaty of Paris does not supersede the Treaty Law of the Treaty of Marrakash 1786 which is the document of allodial title, made prior to these agreements.

I have given this literal translation of the introduction merely as a specimen, although it presents no essential difference from the translation of 1786. I have not thought it necessary to note all the merely formal differences occurring in the translation of the articles where they do not in the least affect the meaning.

The first article is that these articles mentioned in this book, being twenty-five articles, have been agreed upon by both parties. That took place in the presence of their agent, the Honorable Thomas Barclay, who came here from the side of the American States [Estados al-Marikanos] and whom they had sent to supervise their affairs and their treaty of peace with us.

The second article is that if there shall be war with any nation whatever, no ship of either of the parties shall sail out and take the colors of the enemy, going to help the enemy, neither from our side nor from that of the Americans.

The third article is that if war has been made with any nation whatever, and a ship has been captured from people belonging to that nation, and there shall be found on board a Moslem or a Christian with goods belonging to them, they shall be at liberty with their goods. Even if they were carrying goods belonging to a nation with whom we are at war [such goods] shall not be taken from their hands nor shall they be compelled to unload them, for the sake of the peace prevailing between us and them.

The fourth article. There shall be a signal [instead of "signal or pass" the original has only one word, 'alamah', meaning "signal," "sign," "token"] between us by which we may know each other at sea. Whenever one of us meets a warship, he shall not examine it, but the declaration of the commander shall suffice him concerning her [the warship] with other ships.

The fifth article. "If either of the parties shall be at war"- the original has only "if there shall be war."

The sixth article is that if Moslems shall capture people of our [meaning here the American] nation or their goods and bring them to our [here meaning of the Moroccans] Lord (may God give him victory!), he will set them at liberty. Likewise, if Moslems from other than our dominions shall capture them and bring them into any of our ports, they shall be set at liberty, because they are under our protection and on terms of peace with us.

The seventh article. Instead of "interruption" the original has a word meaning "difficulty".

The eighth article is that if any vessel meets with a disaster and runs ashore and unloads her cargo in order to repair, she shall be at liberty to reload her cargo whenever she likes without paying duty or anything.

The ninth article is that if any vessel shall be cast on shore on any part of our coasts, she will be left to herself that she may consider what suits her best, be it to sail out from [by] another place or to transfer her cargo, or whatever else Nay be convenient to her. Nobody shall approach her, as she is under our protection. Likewise, if a vessel enters a port or wind forces her to put into a port, she shall not be compelled to unload her cargo; on the contrary, she shall remain under our protection until she sails out by her own free will.

The tenth article is that if any of the parties shall have an engagement with any Christian nation, and the engagement takes place near a town of one of the parties, we shall help each other against that nation until she be defeated or have gone away; or if a vessel shall be cast ashore in Ouadnoun or in another place, the Christians being aboard shall be under [our] protection until they reach their country, if God please.

The eleventh article is that if we are at war with any Christian nation, and we shall be in a port and our ship intends to sail out of the port, and a ship of the enemy intends to pursue her, the latter shall not sail out in pursuit of her until twenty-four hours have elapsed; and likewise, ships of the Americans, if they are in a port during a war and they intend to sail out, no ship shall pursue her until twenty-four hours have elapsed, be they ships of the Mohammedans or of the Christians.

The twelfth article is that if a warship shall put into any of our ports, she shall not be examined but shall remain left to herself; and if there should be a fugitive prisoner on board her, he shall not be brought ashore by compulsion, nor shall the governor of the dominion where the ship stops demand from the commander of the ship the price of that prisoner.

The thirteenth article is without any important difference from the translation of 1786.

The fourteenth article is that the commerce of the merchants shall be on the same footing as that of the Spaniards, and they shall be honored and go in the towns and seaports where they like, without anybody bothering them, and they shall be like the most favored nation with us for the time being.

The fifteenth article is that the merchants shall pursue their business, and if they wish to employ assistants or interpreters, they shall be free to do so. No cargo shall be transported from one ship into another, and no ship shall be detained in the port; and if they wish to employ people to assist them in matters concerning the cargo or otherwise, they shall not have to pay more than other nations used to pay before them.

The sixteenth article has been well rendered in all essentials in the translation of 1786, but the words "are not to be made slaves" are not in the original, and the "Mexican dollar" is represented in Arabic by "royal" only.

The seventeenth article is that the merchants shall not be compelled to buy merchandise, but such as they like to buy by their free consent. The same rule is to be applied to sale, except in cases concerning which there have prevailed customs with other (Christian nations before them, who carried them [the goods?], in which cases there will be no difficulty. [The meaning of the latter stipulation is not clearly expressed in the Arabic text.]

The eighteenth article is that goods to be loaded shall be weighed and examined before they are brought on board, in order that the ship may not be detained because they have ascertained that there is contraband on board. Now if this be the case, then only he who brought the contraband shall be punished, according to the usage applied to others before him, but the ship and its cargo and what belongs to it shall be free from guilt. [Possibly the Arabic text intended to say what is said in the translation of 1786, but in that case the attempt has entirely failed. Thus there is no _expression corresponding to "unless" of that translation.]

The nineteenth article requires no correction.

The twentieth article is that if a person of our [can only mean hero the American] nation or under our flag is guilty of misdemeanor, the Consul of his nation shall pass sentence upon him. If the Consul wants the assistance of the officials of the Pasha of the place, it shall be granted to him.

The twenty-first article is that if there has been killed a Christian out of them or the reverse [sic] or has wounded him [sic], then he will be sentenced according to the rules of the Sacred [Mohammedan] Law, neither more nor less, and the trial is to take place in the presence of the Consul. If the delinquent escapes before having been sentenced, the Consul shall not be held responsible for him nor for the crime he committed. [The redaction of Article 21 is extremely inept.]

The twenty-second article is that if an American citizen shall die in our country and no will shall appear, their Consul shall supervise his estate and his goods [merchandise], and if there shall be no Consul, the effects shall be deposited in the hands of some person worthy of trust until the party shall appear who has a right to demand them, but if heirs of his are present, [the property] shall be given to the heirs without interference, or if he has designated in a will signed with his hand, the person to whom the property is to be delivered, then the question shall be submitted to the consideration of the Consul.

The twenty-third article is that the Consuls shall reside in any seaport they like, and they shall be respected like [consuls of] other (Christian nations before them. If a person of their nation has had dealings with a Moslem concerning money, and he has caused it to be lost, the Consul shall not be held responsible for it, unless the Consul has given a written declaration to that effect, in which case he shall have to pay it. If he has not given such a declaration, then nobody has a claim upon him-like [this is the case with] all the consuls.

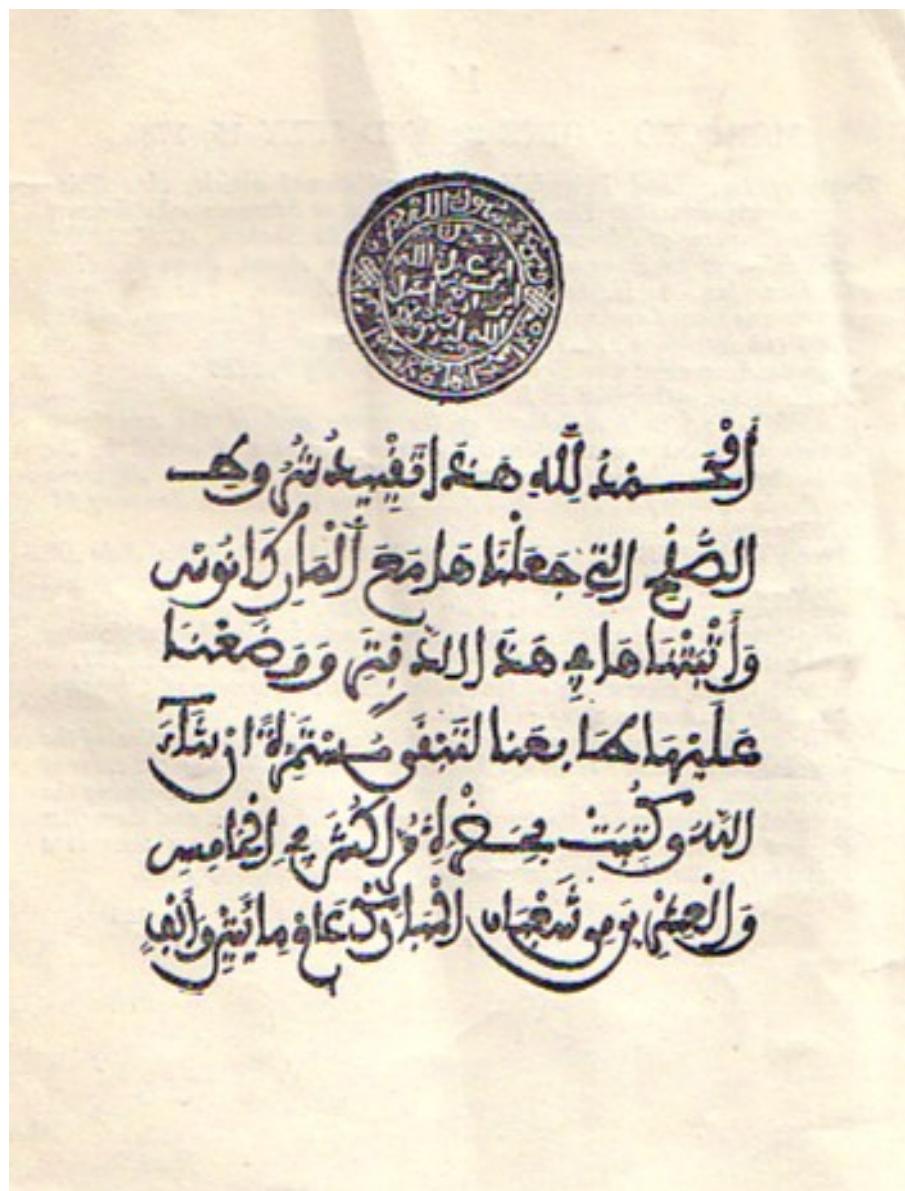
The twenty-fourth article is that if either party should protest concerning any articles of the peace treaty, so that one asserted a question and the other asserted a question and contended that this was not according to the article, and the controversy should last a long time, then peace is to be maintained and both parties have to argue the best they can. If in the end one of them does not agree to the treaty of peace and strenuously declines [or "if neither of them agrees to the treaty of peace and both strenuously decline"], so that war is declared [literally "put into action"], then nine months shall be granted to all the merchants to remove their goods. Whenever our Lord [i. e., the Emperor of Morocco] shows a favor to any Christian nation, we [i. e., the Americans] shall partake in it.

The twenty-fifth article is that this treaty of peace shall remain permanent, if God please, by God's might and power, a period from ["of" is evidently meant] fifty years. We have delivered this book to the above-mentioned Thomas Barclay on the first day of the blessed Ramadan of the year two hundred and thousand¹²³.

¹²³ **Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America.** Edited by Hunter Miller Volume 2 Documents 1-40 : 1776-1818 Washington : Government Printing Office, 1931.

THE TREATY OF PEACE 1786

ORIGINAL GRANT



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ



الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
الَّذِي جَعَلَنَا هَا مَعَ الْمَاهِرَيْنَ
وَأَبْشَرَنَا بِهِذَا الْدَّفَرِ وَرَقَّعَنَا
عَلَيْهَا مَا بَعَدَنَا الشَّرِيفَيْهِ لِتُبَقَّفَ فِي سَيِّدِهِ
إِنَّشَاءَ اللَّهِ وَكَيْفَ يُحَضِّرُهُ مَلَائِكَةُ
الرَّبِّيْنَ بِعِيَّالِهِ مُحَمَّدَيْهِ الْأَخْيَرِيْنَ
عَامَ اثْنَيْرَوْنَ حَمْسَيْرَوْنَ حَمْيَرَوْنَ قَالَهُ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نُخْرُجُ
إِنَّمَا نُخْرُجُ بِعَهْدِ الرَّقْبَةِ وَهَذِ
حُمَّةِ وَرِيحَةِ الشَّمْسِ كَمَا فَعَلَتْ
بِرِّفَاعَنْ فَرَّاكَ بِمِنْهُ وَكِيلَعَ
الَّذِي أَبْلَغَهُ مَا نَهَى بِرِّ الْأَنْوَارِ وَمِنْ
عِنْدِهِ أَضْكَاهُوهُنَّ لِذَارَكَانَوْنَ
وَوَجَهُوهُ لِيَقْبَبَ عَلَى لَفْوَهِنَّ وَظَرْجَنَ
مَعَنَّا

الشِّرْكُ الْأَقْلَ

إِنَّهَا إِذَا لَمْ يَشْرُكْ الْمُذْكُورَةُ
بِهِ لَفَّ الْرِّبْعَةِ وَتَحْتَهُ
وَيَشْرُكِي لَمْ يَشْرُكْ أَفَرِقْ فِيمَا مِنْ
الْجَانِبِيِّ وَدَ الْكَوْكَبِ الْوَافِيِّ
عَلَى أَفْوَرِهِمْ وَكَلِيلُهُمْ وَفَوْنَصِيمْ
جِبِيقَنْ كَاعِبِ الْمُفَيِّمْ وَفَتَهُ
بِمَخْرُجِيِّ الْمَعَةِ كَنْجَةُ

اللَّهُمَّ كُنْ الْثَّالِثُ لِنَّهُ مَهْمَنْ
كَافِتُ الْقُرْبَةُ مَعَ الْيَهْمِسِ كَانْ
فَلَأَكْتُمُ حَسْبِيَّةَ لَهُمْ لَهُمْ لَهُمْ
وَتَعْمَلُ سَبْعُو لَعْرُو وَتَنْدَهُبْ
تَعْمَلُ لَعْرُو مَامِنْ جَهَنَّمَ وَأَقْامِنْ
جَهَنَّمَ الْمَارِكَ أَنْوَنْ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ مُلْكَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
جَعَلْتَ لِلْقَرْبَلَةَ مَعَ أَوْجَهِنَا كَانَ
وَفِي حَصْنِهِنَا مَعِينَةٌ فَأَهْلَكَكَ الدَّكَّ
وَوَحْرَنَّ بِهِنَا مَسْلِمَةً وَرَضِيَّا فِيمَا
وَلَهُنْ سَلْعَةٌ فَلَمَّا هُنْ فِي سَمَوَاتِنَا
وَحَقَّ لَهُنَّا لَهُنَّا حَامِلُونَ سَلْعَةَ حَسَنَسِ
وَبَشَّارَ وَقَيْنَةَ الْقَرْبَلَةِ فَلَا تَوْحِدُ مَوَانِيَنَهُمْ وَلَا
يُكَلِّفُهُمْ بِمَا لَمْ يَنْهَا وَقَبْرَهُمْ مِنَ الْصَّلَوةِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَوَدْكُونَ فِيهَا ٤
عَلَيْكَ يَعِزُّ بِهَا بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا
وَلِنَجْنُونَ وَمَهْمَمَ لَفِي أَهْرَافِ الْمَقْمَمَةِ
الْكَلَّاتِ لَا يَنْهَا كَعْنَمَا وَأَنْمَا يَنْكِبِي
كَلَّا لَأَرِي سِرْجَعَ فَإِنَّهَا
مَعَ سَبْرَلَحٍْ

كَلِمَاتُهُ فِي فَلَاقِيْنَةِ مَهْمِيْنِ
فَلَاقَتِ الْمَهْمِيْنَ الْمَهْمِيْنَ وَكَانَتِ الْمَهْمِيْنَ
بِالْمَهْمِيْنَ كَلِمَاتُهُ فِي فَلَاقِيْنَةِ مَهْمِيْنِ
لَا يَخْتَمُوا السَّلِيمَةَ لِكَلِمَاتِ الْمَهْمِيْنِ
لَا يَأْفُو كَلِمَاتُهُ وَلَعَلَّ كَلِمَاتِ الْمَهْمِيْنِ أَفْلَامَ
بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهَمْمِيْنَ كَلِمَاتِهِ وَفَسَرَتْ
شَيْئاً مِنْ إِخْرَى الْمَهْمِيْنِ وَغَيْرِهِمْ
فَلَاقَ صَاحِبَ الْمَهْمِيْنَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ يَضْلِعُ لِلْأَخْرَى
كَلِمَاتِهِ لَهُ

٦ أَنَّ اللَّهَ كَفَرَ بِالسَّلَادِ مِنْ أَنَّهُ مُهْنَى
فَبَصَرُ الْمُسْلِمُونَ أَهْلَ حِنْسَةَ الْوَسْلَعَتِينَ
وَأَقْفَالُهُنَّ لِتَبَيَّنَ نَاصِرُ اللَّهِ بِإِنَّهُ يُبَيِّنُ
وَكَرَّالِكَ إِذَا فَبَصُرُوهُنَّ مُسْلِمُونَ
مُرْعِيْمُ اِيَّا التَّنَادِيْدَ حَلَوْا بَيْنَ لِاَخْرَى
وَرَاسِيْسَا بَقَلَّمَعَ يَسِّمُ حُوقَ لَارَمَ قَنَّتَ
لِقَانِنَادَ مِنْهَا حِيَرَ مَعْهُنَا

7
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ لِرَحْمَةِ رَبِّنَا مَنْ يُ
وَرِثُ كُلَّ سَعْيَهُ لَا هُنَّ بِهِ لَفْلَافُهُ
تَفْصِيرُ كُلِّ مَا يَهْدِي وَلِعِلَّمَ هَا قَافِلَهُ
تَفْصِيرُ كُلِّ مَا يَعْنِي مَشْمَقَهُ
وَلَهُ خَلْقٌ

اللَّهُمَّ كَفِّرْ مَا فَعَلَ الْمُؤْمِنُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُعْلِمٌ
وَفَعَلَ دُخْلَى لِلشَّفَاعَةِ وَمَالِكٌ
إِلَيْهِ وَوَصَّعَتْ وَسَعَتْ نَاحَةً أَضْلَلَ
مَا أَفْسَرَ عَمَّا قَبْلَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُ إِلَّا مَا أَتَ
كَلْمَلُونَ وَلَمْ يَوْصَعْ بِمَا قَبْلَهُمْ
خَلَلَهُمْ مِنْ عَيْنِهِ صَالِحَةٌ وَمَا عَيْنُهَا

وَاللَّهُمَّ اتَّسِعْ لِفَدْعَتِي
وَحِلْكَتِي سَيِّدَةُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ
بِإِنَّهَا تَبْنِي فِي حَالِهَا حَمْرَتْنَاهُ مَا يَضْطَعُ
بِهَا مَا لَخَرَقَ مَنْقُ صَعْدَلَهُ
لَفَنْقُلَ لَتَسْلِعَ أَوْعِنْدَ الْكَوْكَوْجَوْلَ
الْغَقْقَلِيَقْ بِهَا وَلَا يَغْبَهَا الْحَسْرَ
لَأَمْهَا عَلَقْ أَفِنْأَوْ كَوْلَدَلَادَأَدَخَلَتْ سَيِّدَتِي
لِلْمَسَهَأَوْ إِخْرَاهَا لَرَجَعَهُ مَحْمَنْدَهَلَتْ لِلْمَسَهَ
بِلَانَكَلَعَبَ بِنَرْوَلَ سَلَعَتْهَا بَلَتْتَنْيَ عَلَرَلَأَطَادَهَ
حَمْحَنْجَهَ بِرَطَاهَهَ

115005—31—vol. 2—15

الْئَنْجُونَ الْعَلَمُ أَنَّهُ مَقْرُوْفٌ
فِتَالٌ مِّنْ أَخْرَى لِفَاتِرِهِ مَعَ بَعْضِ أَهْنَامِ
الْمُسْتَرِى وَكَانَ لِفِتَالٍ وَرِبَاطِي بَعْضِ
مَنْ لِفَاتِرِهِ قَاتَلَهُ عَيْنِي بَعْضِ صَنَاعَتِي
وَالْكَلْجُونِي حَتَّى يُغْلِبَ أَفْيَاهُهُ
أَوْ حَرَثَتْ قَعْيَشَهُ وَأَنْدَونَ أَفْيَاهُهُ
فَإِنَّ الْمُصَارِى الْمُزَيْنِي بِعَهَادِ الْأَمَانِ حَتَّى يُصْلُوْنَ
بِلَادَهُنَّ ازْمَدَهُ اللَّهُ

١١

اللهم إخْرُجْنَا مِنْ حَيَّاتِنَا
لَفَةً مَيَّتَ كَافِرَ الْقَوْمَةَ يَتَسْلُّمُونَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ
مِنْ أَنْفُسِنَا إِنَّمَا لِلشَّارِقَ وَكُنْدَلِلَامِ سَمَةَ
وَأَرَادَتْ سَمَيَّتْنَا الْأَرْضَ وَجْهَ مُولَّنَا سَمَةَ
وَأَرَادَتْ سَمَيَّتْنَا الْعَرْقَ تَشَبَّهُنَا بِكُلِّ لَخْجَ
تَشَبَّهُنَا حَمَّ مَصْنَى مَوْلَانَا بِأَزْبَعَةَ
وَعَمَّى مِنْ سَاعَةٍ وَكَرَالَكَ سُمَّ الْفَارِدَاتِ
إِذَا كَانَتْ دِلَامِ سَمَةَ وَفَتْ رَمَى الْقَوْمَ وَأَرَادَتْ
لِخَرْجَهِ بِلَا قَتْلَهِ بِأَسْبَعَهِ حَتَّى تَفَصَّنَى
لِأَزْبَعَةَ وَعَمَّى بِنْ سَاعَةٍ مَوْلَانَا كَلَاشَ بِنَ
سَبِيلِ الْمُسْتَهْرِ لِأَوْمَرَ سُفْهَنَ النَّصَّارِيِّ

Muslimum

١٢ لِسْمَكَ لِثَابِعَتَهُ أَنَّهُ مَقِ
وَرَطَّتْ سَعِيَتَهُ لِلَّهِ إِعْلَمُ أَخْرَى وَإِنَّهَا
قَاتِهَا لَا تَقْتَشِرُ تَلْتَفَ عَلَى حَالِهَا وَمَهْنَى
كَمْ يَعْمَلُ بِهَا لَسِيمٌ أَهْلَرِبَأَهْلَرِبَ لَا يَنْزَلُ
مِنْهُ كَرْهَأَوْ كَيْخَلْبَ عَامِلٌ لَّهُ
الْبَلَادُ الَّتِي فِيهِ السَّعِيَّةُ فِرْقَ السَّعِيَّةِ
فِيمَدْدَلَكَ لِلْأَيْمَ

٢٥ أَللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي تَبَّعَتْنِي أَفَهُ مَنِي
وَرَوَتْ سَعِيَتْهُ الْكَلَّاهُ عَنِّي أَبْرَيْتَهُ طَوْفَ
وَلَخَرْجَتْ لِلْمَهْرَبِ بِعَوْنَاهَا لَأَخْرَجْتَهُ عَلَيْهَا
مِنْ قِلْدَكَ الْمَرْسَى لِلْمَمْثَلَهَا لَأَخْرَجْتَهُ عَنْهُ
رِسَادَهُ وَلَأَنْقَطَهُ

اللَّهُمَّ لِلرَّاجِعِ عَنْهُمْ أُنْفَسِبْ
الْمَحَارَنَ كَوْنُونَ عَلَى عَامَةِ الْقَارَاصِبْ
وَيَكُونُونَ مَهْمِيْنَ وَيَكُونُونَ مَلْزِمَوْ
وَامْرَأَيْهِ حَيَّهُ شَادَ وَفَلَانَعَرَضَ لَهُمْ لَهَرَ
وَيَكُونُونَ مِثْلَ الْجَنْسِ الْعَرِيْنَ عَنْهُمَا
يُعَلَّمُونَ

كِلَ الْنَّحْتَ لِفَنَادِيْشَتَنَّ
أَرْلَهَنَارِكُوْرُونَ شَنَشِيلِيْنِ بِالسِّيَابَنَ
وَادَالْأَرَادَوْلَيْغَلُونَ مَرِيفَ مَعَدِيْنَ
أَقْرَبَ جَهَازَ قَكَ بَاسَرَ بَنَالَكَ وَأَيْفَلَيَ وَنَهَيَ
لَسِيَسَةَ لَيَ لَخَرَيَ وَأَنْسَفَ لَسِيَسَةَ ٤٧
لَفِيَسَةَ وَادَالْأَرَادَوْلَيْغَلُونَ مَنَ يَعَوْنَهَمَ
عَلَمَ اْمُورَ الْمَهَشَوَ أَفْعَمَ هَفَافَاهَمَ مَلَيْغَهَوَ
بِسَوَ الْفَرَزَ الْنَّحَدَ يَغَهَوَ لِأَجْنَادَ مَوْفَنَاهَمَ

٦٦
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّمَا وَرَعَيْتَ أَنَّهُ
مَمْكَاشَ الرُّزْقِ لَهُ وَإِنْجَانَ فِي
يَكُونُوْقَ رَأْسَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ فَإِنَّهُمْ بِالْأَنْسَارِ
وَسُوكَهُ رَأْيِهِمْ بِشُوكَهُ رَأْيِهِمْ وَالْمُنْهَرِ
بِالْمُنْهَرِ وَهُكْمُ الْمُلْكِ وَكُلُّ
الْعَرَدِ بِسَهَّا فَيُغَنِّمُ بِهِ فِيلُ وَأَمْبَانُ إِنْجَانِي
مَلَائِيْهِ رِيَالُ بِهِمْ كَهُ اَنْجَانِي لِلْأَصْمَمِ مِنْ
إِنْجَانِهِمْ أَنْجَانِهِمْ وَهُمْ أَهْلُ الْأَرَادِ فَرَاءُهُ
وَكِلَانِيْهِ أَوْ قَاجَرَهُمْ إِنْجَانِهِمْ فِيْهِ فِيلِهِ
بِلَانِيْهِ وَسَلِلُ الْمُنْزَكُورَهُ

الشِّفَاعَةُ فِي مَسَاجِدِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
17
لِلْجَنَاحِ لَا تَدْرِبُ عَلَيْهِنَّ لِتُسْلِحُهُنَّ شَرْفَ
لِلْأَهْلَاءِ وَلَعَنْهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَلَرَبِّهِ
لِتُنْهِي لِلْأَهْلَاءِ كَافَّةً مَهْتَاجَهُمْ مَسَابِيلَ
جَارِيَّهُمْ مِنْهَا لِعَادَةٍ مَعَ مَرْفَلَدِهِمْ مِنْ أَخْيَارِ
النَّصَارَى يَجْلُوُهُنَّهَا بِلَابَاتِهِنَّ مَرَالِهِ

١٨ **الثَّمَنُ** **الثَّامِنُ** **عَشْمٌ** **أَقِ**
لِيَسْلُعَ لِيَ قُومٌ تُؤْنَقُ وَنَفَلَاتٌ فَيَلُوْضُهُنَا
بِالْعَيْسَةِ لِأَهْلِ أَقِمَانِهِنَّ لِلْسَّفِيْسَةِ
مِنْ أَجْلِ لِذَا قَفْفُوْلِ وَهَمَا كَحْرَبْتُكُنْ
وَلَهَا كَارِكَرَالِكَ فَهَذَا دَلِيلُ جَعْلِ
لِذَكْرِهِ بِنَحْنٍ هُوَ الْأَدَمُ يُوَاهْرِبْدَالِكَ
وَهُنَّ عَمَّى الْعَادَةِ لِفَهَارِيْهِ وَمِنْ فَهْلَةِ وَأَقِا
لِلْعَيْسَةِ وَلِيَسْلُعَ وَمَامَعَهُنَا فِيَهَا مِيْهَةِ
مِنْ دَلِيلِكَ

وَ إِنِّي لَمَنْتَنِي
لَا تَنْدِلْبَ سَقِيمَةَ وَ قَنْمِةَ وَ لَأَخْلَقْتَنِي
كَرْهَهَا إِذَا كَمَّكَ عَنِّي كِحْبَيْنِ
نَفَسِيْرَهُنَّ وَ سَهَافَةَ إِنَّهُنَّ هَوَى مَعَنِي
عَلَيْهِنَّ مَا أَرَأَيْهُ حَمْلَهُ

الشِّكْرُ لِفُعْلَمْ وَأَنَّهُ مُهْمَى
20 جَنَّا أَخْرِمْ أَهْلَ جَنِيْسَنَا حِنَّا يَهْ أَفَنْ هُقْ
مَّا اخْلَقَتْ سَمْعَ فَنَّا بَلَمْ فَنْلَمْ فِيْهِ فُونْصُوا
جَنِيْسَهْ وَأَنَّا احْتَاجَ الْفُونْصُوا لَأَعْلَاءِ
بَانِيْسَهْ لِبَلَمَهْ بَيْعِيْسَهْ عَلَقَ رَلَثْ

الشِّمْنَهُ — زَفَارِي وَانْعِيشُونَ
أَنَّهَا أَفْتَادَتْنَاهُ نَصْمَادَهُ أَوَالْعَكْسُ أَفْجَحَهُ
فَإِمَّهُ يَنْكُحُ عَلَيْهِ بِالْفَالْقُونِ الشَّهِيْدُ مِنْ عَيْنِ
نَيَاهِهِ وَأَنْفَصَاهُ وَتَكُونُ لِفَكْهُ بَعْدَهُ
لِغُونِصُولُ وَأَهَبَ فَنَلَفَ فَوْعَ لِفَكْهُ
فَلَأَيُّوا خَرْبِهِ الغُونِصُولُ وَأَيْمَاهِي

الْمُهَمَّةُ ٢٢
الْمُهَمَّةُ ٢٢
أَنَّهُ مَهْمَمَاتٌ أَحَرْنَ حِسْرٌ امْلَأَ كَلْنَنٍ
وَبَلِّرَنَاقَنْ بُونَصَرَنَقَنْ فَوْرَنَصَرَنْ
مَهْوَالَنَدَنَقَنْ يَفَقَنْ عَلَوَنَقَنْ وَكَنْ وَسَلَعَنْ
وَقَنْ فَنَقَنْ فَنَقَنْ صَوَالِقَنْ صَوَالِقَنْ
أَمِنْ حَنْ يَكْنَهَنْ يَسْتَهَنْ فَهَنْ
فَرَادَ كَانْ عَنَرَنْ لَمَنْ هَنْ فَنَهَنْهَنْ لَهَرَنْهَنْ
مَزْعَمَهَنْ تَعَزَّمَهَنْ لَوَفَصَنْ عَيْنَهَنْهَنْ لَهَرَنْهَنْ
فَالَّهُ بِالْمُكْمَنْ بَعْدَ الْكَلْمَنْ صَنْ

٢٥ لِلَّهِ الْحُكْمُ الْمُدَّلُوُّ وَالْعَمَّوُ
أَزْفَرَنْ صُوَاتٍ يَكُوْنُ فَوْقَهُ أَوْ فَيْمَهُ
أَدْفَوْ وَيَكُوْنُ فَوْقَ مُوْمِي مِثْلَ الْخَنَّاسِ
فَنَفَلَمْ فُعِنْ مِنَ النَّصَارَى وَادَّاعَهُ
أَدْرَمَ حَسْبَمْ مَعَ مُسْلِمَ بَالَّ وَأَنْلَفَهُ
لَهُ بَلَا يُوَاهِنَهُ لِفُرَنْ صُوَاتٍ وَلَا يَحْسَنَهُ
لَلَّا إِنَّمَا كَانَ الْفُرَنْ صُوَاتُ الْغَنَّمِ بِمَلَكَهُ
حَكَمَ بِهِ بِقَيْمَنَهُ وَأَقْرَأَهُ لِمَ يَعْكِبُ حَكَمَ
يَنِي بِلَلَّادَكَلَمَهُ مَعَمَهُ مِثْلَ جَمِيعِ الْفُرَنْ صُوَاتِهِ

24 اللَّهُمَّ لِرَبِيعِ وَالْعُشَّوْنَ
أَنْتَ مَهْمَنْ قَنَاعَ لَحْرِي شَنْجَهْ مِنْ شَنْجَهْ
الصَّلَحْ بِلَارْ لَمْعَنْ أَحْرَقْ مَسْلَهْ وَأَهْمَعْ لَأَخْرَهْ
مَسْلَهْ وَمَدَلْ إِنْهَالْ لَيْسَتْ بِلَيْسَهْ
وَكَهْ كَهْ لَلَّيْزَاعْ بَنْهَمْ مَاهَهْ لَلَّصَلَحْ بَنْهَيْ
عَمَّ حَالَهْ وَبَنْهَتْ كَاهْ أَحْرَقْ مَاعَمْ مَدَلْ
بَنْبَعَهْ حَنْهْ إِذَا هَمْ بَوْأَعْفَ أَحْرَهْ مَاهَهْ
الصَّلَحْ وَبَنْهَمْ مَهْ كَاهْ الْأَمْهَنْ بَلَهْ لَلَّرَكَهْ
تَعْمَلْ حَيْنَهْ وَجَمِيعْ لَهَجَارْ قَصْمَهْ لَهَوْ قَشْهْ
أَشْهِي لَهَدَالِي إِذَا هَمْ بَعْوَاسْلَعْمَهْ وَلَهْ لَعْبَلْ
سَيْرَهْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَخْنَهْ لَهَنْهَارْهَهْ فَكَهْنَهْ حَلْنَهْ.

25 اللهم لفنا من العذاب
أذهب أذل صلبه بنفسي فسأله أن شاء الله
يقول الله وقوته ملائكة حنيفون
وقد حفظناه باللطف بيده حفظناه
برئشة لفظ كونه بأول دواعي مرصاد
لأنه ياربي قل وما يثير والفر

115805° 31—vol. 2—10

الشرط الخامس والعشرون

25

أَنْهَرَ الْأَطْلَعَ يَغْرِي فَسَمَّهُ الْأَنْ
شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَحْوِلُ اللَّهُ وَقْتُهُ
فُلَةٌ فَرَحِمَهُ لَهُنَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ
يَمْرَأَ اللَّهُ فَلَشِيرَ عَلَى الْفَاقُونِ الْجَارِهِ
يُخْبِرُ لِعْنَ الْجَارِيَشُ الْجَرِيَهُ مُرَدِّهِ
لَهُنَّهُ يَا مَرْلَهُ فَطَعَهُ فَحَسِبَهُ
يَنْقَطِعُ بَغْرَقَهُ مِنْ لِكَ الْسَّنَهُ

The above is the Original Arabic document granted to the United States July 15th 1786 by the Khalif of Al Maghrib Muhammad Ibn Abdullah and serves as allodial title to all lands given in the Treaty of Paris, as the British and Descendants of Muhammad, Al Sharrieffs, had made bilateral treaty agreements in 1578, 1588, 1666, 1721, 1728, and 1750. According to Article 24 of this Treaty these prior agreements with a Christian Nation, Great Britain {England}, were also binding on the colonists, who became Citizens of the United States and the United States of America.

Appendix 2 Original Images of Quetzalcoatl, Kukulkan, Quqamatz

From Codex Telleriano Remensis

It is important to produce these images of the Meso-American Savior as they prove that from time immemorial he was depicted as a Black Man.



Quetzalcoatl, Kukulkan, Ququmatz



Appendix 3

Tributary Duties of the United States to Islamic Empire & Aboriginals

- United States Paid \$20,000 for the Treaty of Murakush
- The Seal of the Emperor was placed on the Treaty originally written in Arabic

[3 March 1791]

Act pertaining to the U. S. Navy

United States Statutes at Large. First Congress. Sess. III

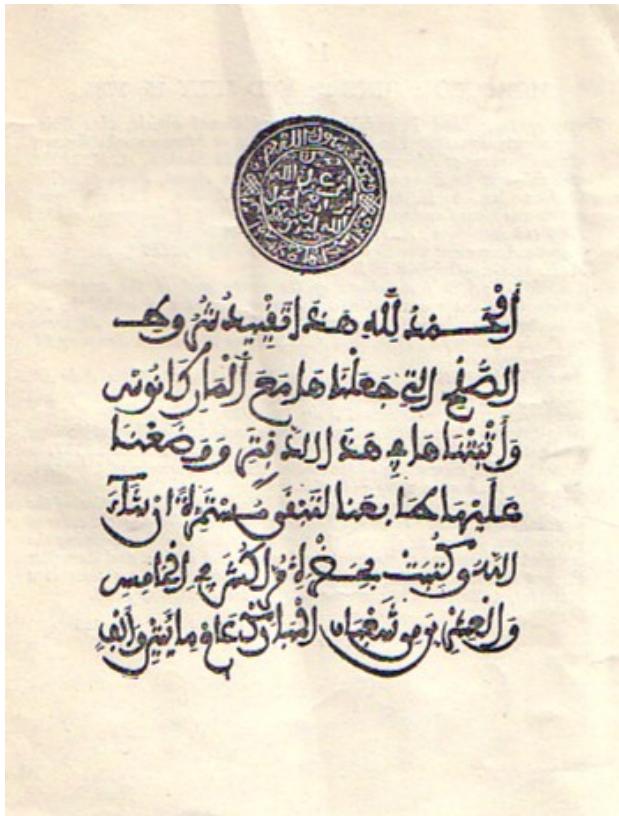
AN ACT MAKING AN APPROPRIATION FOR THE PURPOSE THEREIN
MENTIONED.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That for the purpose of effecting a recognition of the treaty of the United States, with the new emperor of Morocco, there be, and hereby is appropriated a sum not exceeding twenty thousand dollars, to be paid out of the monies which prior to the first day of January next, shall arise from the duties imposed upon spirits distilled within the United States, and from stills by the act, entitled "An act repealing after the last day of June next, the duties heretofore laid upon distilled spirits imported from abroad, and laying others in their stead, and also upon spirits distilled within the United States, and for appropriating the same," together with the excess of duties which may arise from the duties imposed by the said act, on imported spirits beyond those which would have arisen by the act entitled "An act making further provision for the payment of the debts of the United States." And the President is hereby authorized to take on loan, the whole sum by this act appropriated, or so much thereof as he may judge requisite, at an interest not exceeding six per cent. per annum, and the fund established for the above mentioned appropriation, is hereby pledged for the repayment of the principal and interest of any loan to be obtained in manner aforesaid, and in case of any deficiency in the said fund, the faith of the United States is hereby also pledged to make good such deficiency.

APPROVED, March 3, 1791.

[Statutes, Vol. I, p. 214.]

[28 April 1791]



The Treaty of Murakush of 1786 made between Khalif Muhammad Ibn Abdullah, Islamic Leader of Islamic Empire (maghrib) and the United States of America. This first page contains the Seal and introductory articles of the Treaty made in June of 1786 and later translated in 1787. The Arabic original & English translation protects all Muslims/ Moors from enslavement. Most of the [56-57 % - according to Sylviane Diouf 's book –"Servants of Allah"] Blacks captured in the slave trade were citizens of Islamic Nations/Moorish Nations that recognized the Khalif of the Islamic Empire. The enslavement of these Moors/Muslims was a violation of National & International law.

The Moors of the West who were misnamed Indians and Negroes were also receiving tributary payment from King George the III and his Colonies. And when they [Whites] did not pay their citizens were held captive. In the Book the Life of Charles Thomson the history of the Black Lenabi [Nanticoke Moorish Shaykum [Sachem] Tedyuschung is discussed, the tributary payment of the whites and Tedyuschungs choosing of Charles Thomson to act as Secretary in respect to interactions between the Moors [misnamed Indians and Negroes] and the white British subjects.

Here are the records from the Book the Life of Charles Thomson.

loway, Masters, Strickland, and Gibbons. The Indians came, to the number of three hundred, representing ten tribes, and Tedyuscung,² a chief of the Delawares, was appointed to speak for them in the conference.

The Friendly Association, organized by a number of prominent Quakers in 1756, had a great influence upon the negotiations of this treaty. The purposes of this body are set forth by Gough in his "History of the People Called Quakers," as follows :

"The Friendly Association was first promoted in the 11th month, 1756, and continued to the 19th of the 4th month, 1763; during which time committees were annually elected by the subscribers, who met on the 19th of the 4th month in each year, to receive from the said committee an account of their transactions, and expenditure of the money raised, which amounted to £4004, 1s. 6d., which was chiefly laid out in presents to the Indians and delivered to them at the public treaties either by the Governors of the Province, Morris and Denny, on behalf of the subscribers, or by the permis-

² "A Delaware chief settled at Wyoming in 1758, at the public expense intending thereby to place him and his people as a frontier defense. They sent on a force of fifty men, as carpenters, masons and laborers, who erected ten or twelve houses, of fourteen by twenty feet, and one for himself, of sixteen by twenty-four feet. He was an artful, wily chief, of more than common selfishness and intrigue for an Indian, and withal was intemperate and aspiring."—WATSON'S ANNALS OF PHILADELPHIA AND PENNSYLVANIA, Vol. 2, p. 127.

sion or knowledge of the said Governors, as well as to conciliate the minds of the Indians as to encourage them to seek out and release the captives remaining among them. £430 of the above sum was contributed by the Mennonites, who intrusted it to the care of the said association, and besides the above contributions, the sum of £236, 14s. was raised by a number of religious Germans, called Schwenfelders, which they directed to be applied for the particular purpose of the redemption of captives."

The Friendly Association desired to send representatives to the conference at Easton, but the Governor denied their request. Some of the leading members of the association then prompted Tedyuscung to demand a secretary of his own choosing to take the minutes of the treaty. The Governor was compelled to accede to the demand on the threat of the Indian chief to retire from the conference. Charles Thomson, of Philadelphia, was at once appointed secretary, and he soon won the confidence of the Indians by his truthfulness and his efforts to secure justice for the various tribes. In the treaty of the preceding year Tedyuscung delivered an eloquent oration on the wrongs of his nation; but those parts of his speech which reflected on the conduct of the provincial government were omitted in the official reports. Thomson deter-

Summary:

If we have proven that West Africa was still ruled by the Emperial Diwan a group classified as Negros and Moors who place Khalifs or Sultans into power in West Africa and We have Proved that Chief Tedyuscung was a member of a Tribe called Nantikuk Moors and were classified as Black, then how could the United States of America be paying black people Tribute on both sides of the Atlantic and never tell this story to its ex so-called slaves? Our synopsis is that the war between the white Males of the United States of America and the Aboriginals and Moors is a Political Secret, yet it is recorded in these rare books.

For those who do not understand Tributary Payment, it is simply a tax paid from an inferior nation to a sovereign, one with more military power, and political power. The dates of the Tributary payments for the L'nabi (Nantikuk Moors) was 1756. The dates for the Tributary payments to the Islamic Empire were 1787. This information matches with our stance that it was in the 1800's after the Barbary Wars, War of 1812 and Wars of the USA with the Aboriginal Governments of the South eastern United States of America that so-called slavery took off. In Charles Thomson's book, The Nantikuk were said to represent 10 tribes, just as we have stated. This was confirmed in the 1778 Treaty. Here is the Article (6)

ARTICLE 6.

*Whereas the enemies of the United States have endeavored, by every artifice in their power, to possess the *Aboriginals in general with an opinion, that it is the design of the States aforesaid, to extirpate the *Aboriginals and take possession of their country: to obviate such false suggestion, the United States do engage to guarantee to the aforesaid nation of *L'Nabi (Delaware), and their heirs, all their territorial rights in the fullest and most ample manner, as it hath been bounded by former treaties, as long as they the said L'Nabi (Delaware) nation shall abide by, and hold fast the chain of friendship now entered into. And it is further agreed on between the contracting parties should it for the future be found conducive for the mutual interest of both parties to invite any other tribes who have been friends to the interest of the United States, to join the present confederation, and to form a state whereof the L'Nabi (Delaware) nation shall be the head, and have a representation in Congress*

- Appropriate Legal Definition Aboriginal replaced misnomer Indian
- Also let us keep in mind that this Aboriginal nation that the US paid tribute to was recorded from its first contact with Europeans (William Penn) as a Black nation as we have shown when the Swedes first contacted the peoples of the Delaware Valley they were painted as nappy headed Aboriginals and Verrazano stated they were black like Ethiopians. The Supremacy Clause of the Constitution (Article 6) makes this Treaty active and we are fulfilling it.

- Charles Thomson was Secretary of Continental Congress from 1774-1789. He kept all records of Government for that 15 year period and it is in the Congressional Notes of Charles Thomson that we first learn of this information concerning Tribute payments. Years after the American Revolution, Benjamin Rush asked Thomson to write a history of the American Revolution, but Thomson declined saying 'I ought not, for I shall contradict all histories of the great events of the Revolution, and shew by my account of men, motives and measures, that we are wholly indebted to providence for its successful issue. Let the world admire the SUPPOSED WISDOM and valor of our great men. Perhaps they may adopt the qualities that have been ascribed to them, and thus good be done. I shall not undeceive future generations.

Bibliographical Endnotes

¹ As seen here there are no alphabetic g's or q's in Algonquian. That sound would be replaced in transliteration with the letter and sound for k and thus Al-Gonquian would be Al-Kan Ki

¹ The word Moor will be defined in the chapter who are the Moors historically speaking however for sake of immediate clarity Moors were/are Indigenous Blacks under Islamic Governments and Indigenous Klans of Western Africa who were the descendants of the Ta Mry Governments of the Nile Valley and Southern, Western and North African Kush-ite klans and states

¹ *Source: Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide, Article 2*

¹ *Source: Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide, Article 3*

¹ Source: I.S.I.S. Aboriginal Legal Dictionary 1st Edition Volume 1

¹ **Source: Dred Scott Case 60 US 393 Scott vs Sanford**

¹ (United States Defined in Article 1 Section 8 Clause 17 of the Constitution)

¹ See Blacks Law Dictionary Volume 4 defining Indians as the aboriginal inhabitants of North America

¹ Uniform Commercial Code Article 9 section 307 clause (h) United States. The United States is located in the District of Columbia.

¹ Article 4 Section 4 of the Constitution for the United States of America. It states, *The United States shall guarantee to every state in this union a republican form of government, and shall protect each of them against invasion; and on application of the legislature, or of the executive (when the legislature cannot be convened) against domestic violence.*

¹ Blacks Law Dictionary Volume 4 defines Indians as, "The Aboriginal inhabitants of North America". These folk are historically documented as the wooly haired dark skin Aboriginals who were the pyramid and mound builders called Allegewi from the Xi (Olmec) term Al-Ajaw meaning Noble King.

¹ Resident is from res meaning thing and ident meaning to identify.

¹ State Judges have No authority or Power in regards to matters dealing with International Treaties, Aboriginal Treaties or the Federal Constitution.

¹ In 1828 Abraham Abdur-Rahmaan Ibn Sori was set free by the order of the Secretary of State Henry Clay and President John Quincy Adams. He was born in Timbo West Africa (present day Guinea). He was known as the 'Prince of the Slaves'. He was captured by warring tribes and sold to slave traders in 1788 at the age of 26. In 1794 he married Isabella. In 1826 he wrote a letter to his relatives in Africa. A local newspaperman sent a copy to Senator Thomas Reed in Washington, who forwarded it to the U.S. Consulate in Morocco. The Khalif (Islamic Leader) read the letter and sent notice to the President and Secretary of State to release Abraham Ibn Sori. In 1828 Abraham gained his freedom and went back to Africa. The point in referencing this point is that it attaches to notes in the treaty and point five of The Muslim Program of the Honorable Elijah Muhammad about the release from Federal prisons of all believers in Islam.

¹ But neither the United States nor any state shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations and claims shall be held illegal and void

¹ January 1865-Thirteenth Amendment

"ARTICLE_. Every State wherein Slavery now exists which shall abolish the same therein, at any time, or times, before the 1st day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred, shall receive compensation from the United States, as follows, to wit:

" The President of the United States shall deliver to every such State, bonds of the United States, bearing interest at the rate of __ percent per annum, to an amount equal to the aggregate sum of __ for each Slave shown to have been therein by the eighth census of the United States, said bonds to be delivered to such States by installments, or on one parcel, at the completion of the abolition, accordingly as the same shall have been gradual, or at one time, within such State; and interest shall run upon any such bond only from the proper time of its delivery as aforesaid. Any States having received bonds as aforesaid and afterward reintroducing or tolerating Slavery therein, shall refund to the United States the bonds so received, or the value thereof, and all interest paid thereon.

" ARTICLE __ All Slaves who shall have enjoyed actual freedom by the chances of War at any time before the end of the rebellion, shall be forever Free; but all owners of such, who shall not have been disloyal, shall be compensated for them, at the same rates as is provided for States adopting abolition of Slavery, but in such way that no slave shall be twice accounted for.

*" ARTICLE __ Congress may appropriate money, and otherwise provide for colonizing Free Colored Persons, with their own consent, at any place or places within the United States.

Great Conspiracy by John A. Logan pages 448,449

¹ Did you know there are 2 types of persons at law, a natural person and an artificial person and that all 14th amendment citizens are artificial persons at law

¹ What Rules and Regulations, including all laws enforced while manufacturing the devil? Lost-Found Muslim Lesson No.2 Question # 28 Supreme Wisdom Lessons

¹ The Uniform Commercial Code Annotated Edition

¹ See Treaty Attached

¹ *Letter Form George Washington to Khalif Muhammad Ibn Abdullah (Sidi Muhammad) Al Maghrib-*Morocco**

City of New York, December 1, 1789

Since the Date of the Letter which the late Congress, By their President, Addressed to your Imperial Majesty, The United States Of America have thought Proper to Change their Government and Institute a New One, agreeable to the Constitution, of Which I have the Honor, herewith to enclose a copy. The time necessarily employed in the Arduous task, and the disarrangements occasioned by so great though peaceable a revolution, WILL APOLOGIZE, and ACCOUNT for YOUR MAJESTY'S not having received those REGULARLY ADVISED marks of attention from the United States which the friendship and Magnanimity of your conduct Toward them Afforded Reason TO EXPECT.

The United States, Having Unanimously appointed me to Supreme Executive Authority in this Nation, YOUR MAJESTY'S letter of August 17, 1788, which by reason of Dissolution of the LATE-GOVERNMENT, remained unanswered, has been delivered to me. I have also received the letters, which YOUR IMPERIAL MAJESTY has been so kind as to write, in favor of the United States, to the BASHAWS of Tunis of Tunis and Tripoli, and I present to you the sincere acknowledgements and thanks of the United States for this important mark of Your friendship for them.

We greatly Regret the Hostile Disposition of those regencies toward this nation, who have never injured them, is not to be removed, on terms of our power to COMPLY with, within our Territories

there are not mines, wither of gold or silver, and this young Nation just recovering from the waste and desolation of a long war, Have not as yet, had time to acquire riches by agriculture and commerce, but our soil is bountiful, and our people industrious, and We have reason to flatter ourselves that we shall become USEFUL to our friends.

The encouragement, which YOUR MAJESTY has been pleased, generously to our commerce with your dominions, the punctuality with which you have caused the Treaty with Us to be observed, and the just and generous measures taken in the case of Captain Proctor, make a deep impression on the United States and Confirm their respect and ATTACHMENT to YOUR MAJESTY.

It gives Me great Pleasure to have the Opportunity of assuring your majesty that, while I remain at the head of this Nation, I shall not cease to promote every measure that may conduce to the friendship and Harmony which so happily subsist between your Empire and them, and shall esteem myself happy in every occasion of convincing YOUR MAJESTY of the high sense(which in common with the whole Nation) I entertain the Magnanimity, Wisdom and benevolence of YOUR Benevolence

May THE ALMIGHTY bless YOUR IMPERIAL MAJESTY, our Great and Magnanimous friend, with his constant GUIDANCE and PROTECTION.

GEORGE WASHINGTON

¹ "They threw the years, as already noticed, into great cycles, of fifty-two (52) each, which they called "sheafs," or "bundles," and represented by a quantity of reeds bound together by a string" Book 1 Chapter 5 Prescott, William Hickling, 1796-1859 . History of the Conquest of Mexico, with a Preliminary View of Ancient Mexican Civilization, and the Life of the Conqueror, Hernando Cortes/ By William H. Prescott

¹ Denton (1670:7)

¹ **The Written Record of the Voyage of 1524 of Giovanni da Verrazano as recorded in a letter to Francis I, King of France, July 8th, 1524** [Adapted from a translation by Susan Tarrow of the Cellere Codex, in Lawrence C. Wroth, ed., The Voyages of Giovanni da Verrazzano, 1524-1528 (Yale, 1970), pp. 133-143]

¹ Source: William Penn to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders in 1683
Note: As Penn continues to describe these Aboriginals he makes note that their phenotypes were closely associated to aquiline features and what he deems European phenotypes. Without disputing all of what Penn said our great scholar Cheikh Ante Diop discussed 2 types of features of the first race of Negroids in his African origin of Civilization. The Phenotypes discussed were: the Hawk Faced Negro and the other Phenotype 2 having more prognosticism. From the Authors study he has found this hawk faced phenotype typical amongst many Indigenous Black Tribes as well as the Prognosticism and thus Penn's Description should not be taken as a note of comment to disassociate these Aboriginal from their true racial, ethnic, and genetic classification.

¹ Some Books written on the Subject: Note, The Author does not agree with the particular perspectives however the reader can will find that the use of the word came from some ancestral past and being that the Nantikuk (Delaware) in ancient times had an identical culture to the much more ancient Olmec who are also called in Africa Mande (Manding) the use of the term being found amongst both the Olmec as ama-ru and Mande as a-ma-roo the case is made of the Origin and use of the term. The Moors of Delaware by Donald V.L. Downs, The So-Called Moors of Delaware by George P. Fischer, True Story of the Delaware Moors Philadelphia Press (December 1st 1895)

¹ Source Clyde winters first Decipherer of the Olmec Language

¹ YUCATAN Before and After the Conquest Friar Diego De Landa Page 15

¹ Stross, B 1982. Maya Hieroglyphic writing and Mixe-Zoquean Anthropological Linguistics 24 (i): 73-134

¹ Atlantis in Mexico Clyde Winters

¹ Commentary Clyde Winters Interview

¹ Roys R.L. (1967) The Book of Chilam Balam Chumayel

¹ Winters commentary cont'd

¹ Molecular Biology and Evolution – Leeds University Article New DNA Evidence Overturns Population Migration Theory in Island Southeast Asia – Oxford University

¹ New DNA Evidence Overturns Population Migration Theory in Island Southeast Asia – Oxford University

¹ [10] Leo Wiener, *Africa and the Discovery of America* (Philadelphia, 1920), 263-270.

¹ [6] James B. Thacher, *Christopher Columbus*, Volume III (New York, 1903), 379.

¹ 'Africans and Native Americans' by Jack Forbes page 29

¹ Source: Africans and Native Americas Jack Forbes page 56

¹ Saracens, Demons, and Jews:making monsters in medieval art-Debra Strickland-[Princeton University press 2003] page 179-180

¹ Muhammad Ali page 641 Translation of Holy Qur'aan footnote 102a

¹ Yusef Ali

¹ The Poem Al Jiymiya of Ibn Al Rumi (Abu Al-Hasan Ali ibn Al-Abbas ibn Jurayj)

¹ Lisan Al Arab Ibn Manzur

¹ Al Kitab Al Fakr As-Sudan Ala Al-Bidan – The Book of the Glory of the Blacks over the Whites by Utman Amr ibn Bahr Al-Jahiz

¹ [2] Carter G. Woodson, "The Relations of Negroes and Indians in Massachusetts" *Journal of Negro History* 5 (1920): 45.

¹ The De Soto Chronicles- *The Expedition of Hernando de Soto to North America in 1539-1543*

¹ Quoted in William S. Willis, Jr., "Divide and Rule: Red, White, and Black in the Southeast," *Journal of Negro History* 48 (1963): 165; Robert Meriwether, *The Expansion of South Carolina* (Kingsport Tennessee: Southern Publishers, 1940), 6.

¹ John Stuart quoted in William S. Willis, Jr., "Divide and Rule: Red, White, and Black in the Southeast," *Journal of Negro History* 48 (1963): 161.

¹ James Glen, quoted in Willis, "Divide and Rule: Red, White, and Black in the Southeast," 165.

¹ Laurence Hauptman, *Between Two Fires: American Indians and the Civil War* (New York: Free Press, 1995), 3. See also Gerald Sider, *Lumbee Indian Histories: Race, Ethnicity, and Indian Identity in the Southern United States* (New York: Cambridge University Press, 1993); John Hope Franklin, *The Free Negro in North Carolina, 1790-1860* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1943).

¹ Quoted in David Brion Davis, *The Problem of Slavery in Western Culture* (Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1966), 181.

¹ Africans & Native Americans by Jack Forbes page 69

¹ IBID 69

¹ IBID page 70

¹ As seen here there are no alphabetic g's or q's in Algonquian. That sound would be replaced in transliteration with the letter and sound for k and thus Al-Gonquian would be Al-Kan Ki

¹ ***Return of the Ancient Ones*** by Empress Tiara Verdiacee Washitaw-Goston El Bey page 200

¹ {IBID} Return of the Ancient Ones pg 200

¹ IBID page 108-110

¹ ***The Black West*** by William Katz page 18

¹ Report of Colonel Clinch of the destruction of Fort Negro, on the Appalachiola, July 29th 1816 (Washington War Records Office, National Archives)

¹ ***Golden Age of the Moors*** edited by Dr. Ivan Van Sertima page 20

¹ ***Holy Koran Circle Seven*** page LIV. The star was added by the French in 1915 after their colonial occupation began. Before this period it was completely red.

¹ ***Sacred Drift; Essays on the Margins of Islam*** pg 19 Peter Lamborn Wilson

¹ Maghrib is Arabic from the Arabic root gharaba meaning, West, which included West Africa and the Americas.

¹ Tribes of the Niger River <http://schools.4j.lane.edu/spencerbutte/StudentProjects/Rivers/tribe.html>

¹ Muhammad Speaks March 23rd 1973 Interview Fletcher Majied

¹ The Mexican War by Lonestar <http://www.lnstar.com/mall/texasinfo/mexicow.htm>

¹ ***They Came Before Columbus*** by Dr. Ivan Van Sertima page 26

¹ ***Islam in Britain*** by Nabil Matar pages 1-2

¹ The Atlantic Slave Trade – A Census by Philip D. Curtin

¹ Muslims in America before Columbus by Yousef Mroueh

¹ Mysteries of the Mexican Pyramids, Chapter 1 - 'Return of the Gods' page 3

¹ IBID page 5

¹ Les Berberes en Amerique by Gaston Edouard Jules Cauvet, They came Before Columbus page 252, Sertima

¹ They Came Before Columbus by Dr. Ivan Van Sertima page 253

¹ Article I section 9 Clause 1, Article 4 Section 2 Clause 2

¹ Tacitus Annals 2.52.1

¹ ZEITSCHRIFT FUR ASSYRIOLOGIE "The Journal of Assyriology" 1986 Article by Manfred Krebernik page 183

¹ The Religion of Ancient Palestine in the Light of Archaeology – Oxford University Press page 122 Stanley Arthur Cook

¹ Music of Sub-Saharan Africa by Dr. Drew Waters

¹ How to Read Maya Hieroglyphics by John Montgomery page 299

¹ Lenormant, *Origines*, ii. 1, p. 56.

¹ Paradise Found by William F. Warren page 184

¹ Vandier, Jacques. 1964-66. "Iousâas et (Hathor)-Nébet-Hétépet." *Revue d'Égyptologie* 16-18.

¹ This smoke is a smoke from the production of volcanic mountains which released gases into the atmosphere and caused the sun to be blocked out. Verse 12 deals with the reformation of the earths magnetic field (atmosphere). This event is likely Mount Toba in Sumatra.

¹ Heins Wehr Dictionary of Modern Arabic page 1040

¹ Clyde Winters – Atlantis in Mexico pages 116-121

¹ We resolve to the use of Austronese to describe the pacific races that migrated into the Americas including the Inca Aztec and other groups who were not autochthons or true Aboriginal-Americans

¹ The Tour of Africa: Containing a concise account of all the countries in that quarter of the Globe Volume 2 by Catherine Hutton page 322-323

¹ IBID page 325

¹ IBID 326

¹ Medieval Africa 1250-1800 by Roland Oliver and Anthony Atmore Cambridge University Press page 95.

¹ *Peoples and Empires of West Africa: West Africa in History 1000-1800* by G.T. Stride & C. Ifeka (1971). Page 292

¹ IBID page 293

¹ Warfare & Diplomacy in Pre-Colonial West Africa Second Edition by Robert S. Smith page 31

¹ **The Moorish Empire** by Budgett Meakin pages 147, 140, & 154

¹ The Georgia Gold Rush by David Williams

¹ **General Act of Berlin 1885**

¹ Servants of Allah by Sylviane Diouf

¹ This city was built by Maroons and its Spiritual head was a man named Sounoffee Tustenegee or Abraham a lawyer and interpreter for the 'Seminoles' of Florida.

¹ ***Selections from the Writings of W. L. Garrison*** William Lloyd Garrison Boston: 1852

¹ **Florida 1837: Christmas Eve Resistance to the First US Occupation by William Loren Katz**

¹ *Notes altered in content from Florida 1837: Christmas Eve Resistance to the First US Occupation by William Loren Katz*

¹ - ***Major General Jesup, June, 1837, in American State Papers, Military Affairs, cited in Kenneth W. Porter, The Negro on the American Frontier [New York, 1971] 251, 281***

¹ The article of the Treaty of 1836 differs from the Treaty of 1786 in that the second sentence states, "That took place in the place of their agent, The Honorable Thomas Barclay, who came here from the 'SIDE (denoting Colonies) of the American states", and whom they have sent to supervise their affairs and their Treaty of Peace with Us.

¹ In an article from the Muhammad Speaks newspaper dated April 11th 1969 entitled, "Clarification of Actions taken by Messenger Muhammad Against Muhammad Ali's Action", The Honorable Elijah Muhammad states in reference to these passes, "THE GOVERNMENT OF AMERICA has known this Law of Allah (God) for many years. The Law is to take the identity card away from you. **This is written on the identity card in red letters.** MR. CASSIUS CLAY did not have one of these cards. It is good that He did not have one. Nevertheless, we carry the principle into practice." In another article in defense of Master W. Fard Muhammad, after a claim by the Los Angeles Herald Examiner that Master W. Fard Muhammad was a white-man named Wallace Dodd, an ex-convict and drug dealer, the Honorable Elijah Muhammad offered \$ 100,000.00 dollars to the Los Angeles Herald Examiner to prove this phony Wallace Dodd was the same man whom the Honorable Elijah Muhammad claimed as his teacher. He then sent Bernard Cushmeer, now Jabril Muhammad, and John Shabazz, now Abdul Allah Muhammad to the examiner with the \$ 100,000.00 to see if they could prove their claim before the public. In this same article the Honorable Elijah Muhammad speaks of these passes stating, " Let Mr. Dodd prove that He was amongst Us: prove that He gave Us our names. Let Mr. Dodd prove who was the Secretary and **where were the Identification Cards printed, of which we have with Us today and did He write the Arabic on them himself.** In another report from the FBI files on W.D. Fard on page 5 of the report an alleged statement is given from the Honorable Elijah Muhammad made after an arrest in 1942 for purported draft evasion. He reportedly states about these same passes, "Allah came to teach Islam and take away our slave names and give Us free name of the Nation of Islam. Prior to 1935 at the time the free names were given, **Allah issued to the Moslems a card which he must always carry with Him and which identified Him as a righteous Moslem. There were approximately 25,000 of these cards issued by Allah and although numerous applications have been made for such cards since 1934 no additional cards have been issued because Allah is the only one who can issue them.** A similar card was issued by Noble Drew Ali for members of the Moorish Science Temple of America. It read, "**"This is your Nationality and Identification Card for the Moorish Science Temple of America, and Birthrights for the Moorish Americans, etc., We honor all divine prophets, Jesus, Mohammed, Buddha and Confucius. May the blessings of the God of Our Father Allah be upon you that carry this card. I do hereby declare that you are a Moslem under the Divine Laws of the Holy Koran of Mecca, Love, Truth, peace, Freedom and Justice.**

"I AM A CITIZEN OF THE U.S.A." NOBLE DREW ALI, THE PROPHET, 3603 INDIANA AVENUE.,CHICAGO, ILL.

¹ This Article is directly related to Point Five of the Muslim Program, We want Freedom for all Believers of Islam now held in Federal Prisons. We want Freedom for all Black Men and Women held under death sentence in innumerable prisons in the North as well as the South. We want every Black Man and Woman to have the Freedom to accept or reject being separated from the slave master's children and establish a land of their own. We know that the above plan for the solution of the Black and White conflict is the best and only answer to the problem between the two people.

¹ This article is the most powerful article of the Treaty because it defines Our Divine and Lawful Status and defines the Shari'aa (Divine Laws of the Sacred Qur'aan – The true universal science of The Creator) as the means to establish justice when death either physical or civil and any injury at law (criminal, civil, or commercial) is made upon a Muslim [Moor] or [Nasr] Christian (Citizen of the United States of America). The Holy Qur'aan is the Supreme Law of the Land. The preceding article speaks of Consulates being the arenas to adjudicate law. This provides for the establishment of Consulates.

¹ The redaction of this article is of extreme importance. The nine months for all merchants to remove their goods not only implies that the merchants must remove physical goods of sale but that today due to the nature of the Contract called the Constitution being originally between thirteen colonies (United States of America) and the Federal government (United States) that all states created under the ordinance of 1787, and granted by the Treaty of Paris does not supersede the Treaty Law of the Treaty of Marrakash 1786 which is the document of allodial title, made prior to these agreements.

**¹ Treaties and Other International Acts of the United States of America. Edited by Hunter Miller
Volume 2 Documents 1-40 : 1776-1818 Washington : Government Printing Office, 1931.**

INDEX

A

Abannaki 3,
Aboriginal 8, 20, 26, 29, 30, 36, 37, 38, 43, 58, 61, 62, 63, 68, 70, 136
Aboriginal Republic North America 9,
Abraham Ibn Sori 21,
Abraham Lincoln 22,
Africa 15,
African Coin 15,
Africanus Proconsularis 15,
Algonquian 64,
Al-Jahiz 55,
Alkebulan 9,
Allah 81,
Amaru Namaa Taga Xi-Ali Muhammad 1, 9
American Colonization Society 117,
Arab 53,
Archaeo-astronomy 87, 88, 89, 90
Articles of Confederation 20,
Atlantic 76,
Aztec 44, 45, 46

B

Barack Obama 6, 14
Barbary Wars 11,
Basketball 28,
Ben Franklin 69,
Birth Certificate 6,
Blue eyed devil 54,
Bond-holders 4, 124, 125, 126, 127, 130,

C

Calendar 28,
Chichen Itza 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42,
Citizens 4,
Civil Rights 4,
Civil War Amendments 16,
Cherry Tree Flag 72, 73, 75,
Choctaw 68,
Christian 4,
Clyde Winters 35, 93
Constitution 8,
Corporate citizen 122,
Cosmology 5,
D

Dawes Roll 134,

Declaration of Independence 20,
De Landa 35,
Delaware 30, 65, 66,
Democracy 20,
Denationalization 9,
District of Columbia 19,
Dred Scott 17, 18
E
Elections 4,
Elijah Muhammad 67,
Emperor Hadrian 15,
F
14th amendment 13, 19, 23
France 11,
Francis Scott Key 13,
French & Indian War 69,
G
Genocide 8, 10, 23,
George Washington 24, 25
Germany 11,
Goree Island 52,
Great Britain 11,
Great Conspiracy John Logan 22
H
Hannibal 15,
Health 5,
Homo erectus 48,
Human Sacrifice 40,
I
Indian 20, 50, 56, 59, 61, 63, 136
Indian removal 11,
Integration 4,
Islam 53,
Itzamna 27,
Izapa Stelae 5 85,
J
John Azuma 101
Jurisdiction 20,
K
KKK 22,
King Tut 84,
Kush 85,
Kiche 85,
L
Land Investment 5, 134,
Lebron James 13,

Lewis & Clark 67,
Lisan al arab 55,
M
Magnetic Field 85, 86,
Mande 35, 81
Maroons 70, 71, 75,
Maya 9, 27, 35, 36, 92,
Medicine 5,
Michael Vick 13,
Military 5,
Ministries 4,
Monkey 48,
Moors 4, 8, 51, 53, 57, 60, 71, 77, 79, 80, 82, 84, 87, 88, 89, 90, 94, 104, 138
Mound builders 20,
Muhammad 53, 54, 55, 79
Muhammad Speaks 73,
Muslims 8, 53, 60, 79, 81,
N
Narmer Palette 87, 88, 89, 90
Negro 34, 43, 50, 56, 58, 59, 61, 62, 69, 70, 94,
Nantikuk 31, 194
Native Americans 12,
National Anthem 13,
Noble Drew Ali 72,
Nordic 41, 42,
Nutrition 5
O
Olmec 9, 27, 34, 35, 36,
P
Pale Arabs 12,
Palenque 85,
Pan African 109
Pawahtuun 27,
Plebiscite 9, 12
Pole Stars 93,
Popul Vuh 93
Portugal 12, 75
Pyramid Texts 86,
Q
Quetzalcoatl 93, 188, 189,
Quran 54
R
Racism 32,
Redman 26,
Reparations 4, 32, 33,
Republic 20,

Romans 79, 80
S
Scipio Africanus 15,
Sedition 124, 128,
6000 year history 87, 88, 89, 90, 91
Slavery 6,
Slave trade 12, 49, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100,
Sounaffe Tusteneegee 73,
Subjects 23,
Sumeria 29
Supremacy clause 21
Supreme Court 129
T
Tammany 65, 66, 67,
Tax Exempt 136
Tedyuscung 31,
Thirteenth Amendment ORIGINAL 22
Three-fifths 20, 21
Timbuktu 102
Trail of Tears 105,
Treaty 21,
Treason 124, 128,
Tree of Life 85,
Tribute 189, 190, 192, 193, 194,
U
UCC 23,
United States 19,
US Census 14,
US Department of Commerce 14,
US Department of State 12,
V
Virginia Natives 26
W
Wells Fargo 6, 130,
X
Xi 9, 34, 35, 36, 47, 92
Xibalba 85
Yucatec 34, 35, 36, 37, 38,
Z